

FISH TERMINOLOGIES

Archaeological Object Type Thesaurus

Report Format: Hierarchical listing - alpha

Notes: For the recording of portable archaeological objects.

Date: January 2016



ABACUS

- SN A calculating table or frame, specifically one in which balls slide upon wires. Used for the mechanical solution of arithmetical problems.
- CL MEASUREMENT

ADAPTED

- SN A car adapted for ease of use by people with disabilities.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CAR

ADZE

- SN A cutting tool where the plane of the blade is at right angles to the shaft.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

ADZE HAMMER

- SN A shaft hole adze with additional hammer knob, normally polished stone.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
STRIKING EQUIPMENT

AEOLIAN DEPOSIT

- SN A wind-blown deposit.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT DEPOSIT
- NT COVERSAND
LOESS

AERIAL MINE

- SN A mine designed specifically to be dropped from an aircraft, often into the sea.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT MINE

AESICA BROOCH

- UF Hook Norton Brooch
- SN A mid-1st century AD brooch influenced by the Thistle type, commonly with projections on the upper bow and widening to a triangular plate, often described as a fantail, below.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BOW BROOCH

AESTEL

- SN An object to point at words whilst reading, eg the Alfred jewel.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT

- UF Cultivation Soil
Garden Soil
Plough Soil
- SN Use for deposits formed as a result of the modification of soils by humans for agricultural purposes.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT DEPOSIT

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

- SN Objects associated with cultivation, the rearing of livestock, gathering, hunting, fishing, horticulture and the primary processing of foodstuffs.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT BEE SKEP

- BEEHIVE
- CROOK
- CULTIVATION OBJECT
- FISHING OBJECT
- GRINDING EQUIPMENT
- HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT
- HUNTING OBJECT
- HURDLE
- MILKING VESSEL
- MILL PADDLE
- PITCHFORK
- THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

AIRCRAFT

- SN A machine that can be flown in the air, now specifically an aeroplane or helicopter.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT VEHICLE

AIRCRAFT COMPONENT

- SN Any part of an aircraft. Use more specific term where known.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT VEHICLE COMPONENT
- NT AIRCRAFT ENGINE

AIRCRAFT ENGINE

- SN The engine housed within the fuselage of an aircraft that powers its flight.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT AIRCRAFT COMPONENT
ENGINE

Alam

- USE RELIGIOUS STANDARD

ALBARELLO

- SN A concave sided jar made in tin-glazed earthenware. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONCAVE SIDED JAR

ALDIS LAMP

- SN A handheld lamp used to send morse code messages ship-to-ship or ship-to-shore. The lamp and its reflector can be covered/uncovered by a trigger operated shutter.
- CL VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

ALEMBIC

- SN A type of retort used for distillation.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

ALIDADE

- SN A scale or index of a sextant, astrolabe or similar instrument.
- CL MEASUREMENT

ALLUVIUM

- UF Waterlain Silt
- SN Deposits laid down as the result of river action.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT DEPOSIT

ALTAR

- UF Altar Base
- SN A structure consecrated for devotional purposes.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

Altar Base

USE ALTAR

ALTAR CROSS

SN A cross designed to be placed upon an altar.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CROSS

ALTAR VASE

SN A vase used on the altar.
CL CONTAINER
BT ALTAR VESSEL
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT ALTAR VESSEL

ALTAR VESSEL

SN A container used upon the altar.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT ALTAR VASE

ALTARPIECE

SN A decorative piece connected to the altar.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

ALTIMETER

SN An instrument for measuring height above sea level.
CL MEASUREMENT

ALUDEL

SN An object used in the sublimation process. It is pear shaped with both ends open.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

AMMUNITION

SN Articles used in charging guns and ordnance.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
NT BULLET
CANISTER (SHOT)
CANNON BALL
CARTRIDGE
MORTAR BOMB
MUSKET BALL
SHELL CASE
SHOT
RT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

AMMUNITION POUCH

SN A container used to hold ammunition.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MILITARY EQUIPMENT

AMPHIBIAN REMAINS

SN Use for the remains of any part of an amphibian.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

AMPHORA

SN Storage vessel, usually a two handled narrow necked jar.
CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

AMPULLA

UF Pilgrim Bottle
SN A miniature lead phial worn around the neck as a religious pilgrim sign, generally medieval.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

AMULET

UF Amulet Ring
Amulet Seal
Talisman
SN A trinket worn as a protection against evil.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

AMULET CAPSULE

SN A case or container for an amulet.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

Amulet Ring

USE AMULET
FINGER RING

SN Use both terms.

Amulet Seal

USE AMULET
SEAL MATRIX

SN Use both terms.

ANCHOR

UF Anchor Stone
SN A heavy weight used to moor a ship.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

Anchor Stone

USE ANCHOR

Angle Bracket

USE BRACKET

ANGLE TIE

SN A bar fixed across a frame at an angle to stiffen it.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

ANGON

SN A long spear with a double barb where one barb is longer than the other.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT JAVELIN

ANIMAL BELL

SN A bell worn by an animal, eg sheep, goats, cows and hawks, to inform the owner of the animal's position.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT COW BELL
HAWK BELL

Animal Bone

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

ANIMAL BROOCH

- SN An enamelled plate brooch, dating from the second and third centuries AD, depicting an animal often with religious significance, such as hares, birds, fish and horses, sometimes with rider.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT PLATE BROOCH

ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT

- SN Equipment used in the care and upkeep of animals, usually used directly on the animal.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- NT BUTTERIS
CURRY COMB

ANIMAL COLLAR

- SN A band of material, often leather, or a chain or similar worn around the neck of an animal for identification and or restraint. Where this is part of harness use the specific harness term.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

- SN Objects associated with the care and use of animals.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- NT ANIMAL BELL
ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT
ANIMAL COLLAR
ANIMAL SHOE
COCKSPUR
GOAD
HARNESS
HARNESS FITTING
HAWKING EQUIPMENT
HOBBLE
HORSE ARMOUR
HORSE TRAPPING
JINGLE JANGLE
LEASH
MUZZLE
SADDLE
SHOEING NAIL
STIRRUP
STIRRUP STRAP MOUNT
STIRRUP TERMINAL

Animal Horn

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS

- SN Microscopic animal remains. Use more specific term if known.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT ANIMAL REMAINS

ANIMAL REMAINS

- UF Animal Bone
Animal Horn
Animal Skeleton
Animal Skull
Animal Tooth
Antler
Antler Tine

- Calf Hair
- Cattle Nasal Bone
- Faunal Remains
- Knuckle Bone (Remains)

- SN The remains of any part of any animal. Use specific term where possible.
- CL ECOFACTS
- NT ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS
BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS
INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
VERTEBRATE REMAINS
- RT FORAMINIFERA

ANIMAL SHOE

- SN A shoe fixed to an animal, either permanently or temporarily, to protect the hoof and provide improved grip.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- NT DONKEY SHOE
HIPPOSANDAL
HORSESHOE
OX SHOE

Animal Skeleton

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

Animal Skull

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

Animal Tooth

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

Ankle Guard

USE **LEG GUARD**

ANKLET

- SN An ornamental chain, worn around the ankle.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT JEWELLERY

ANNELID REMAINS

- UF Earthworm Remains
- SN Remains of animals characterized as having bodies made up of annular segments, such as worms and leeches. Earthworm eggs and granules commonly occur. Bristle worms are found associated with marine molluscs.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

ANNULAR BROOCH

- SN A ring shaped brooch, commonly Anglo-Saxon and medieval.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BROOCH

Ansate Brooch

USE **CATERPILLAR BROOCH**

Antefix

USE **ROOF FINIAL**

Anthropomorphic Jug

- USE **FACE JUG**
- SN (Source: MPRG)

Antler

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

Antler Tine

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

ANVIL

- SN A block, usually of iron, upon which objects are shaped and hammered in smithing.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

APOTHECARY JAR

- SN A jar used to store medicines, drugs or the constituent parts of medicines and drugs.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

APOTHECARY LADLE

- SN A ladle used for the making of drugs and medicines.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

APOTHECARY WEIGHT

- SN One of a set used in pharmacy to measure volume or weight for dispensing.
- CL MEASUREMENT
- BT WEIGHT

APPLE CORER

- SN A tool for removing the core from an apple.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT CORER

APRON

- SN A protective outer garment.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT OUTERWEAR

APRON FITTING

- SN A specialised fitting for Roman armour. For a part of a garment use APRON.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

AQUAMANILE

- SN Used for holding water and washing hands, usually in the shape of an animal.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

ARACHNID REMAINS

- SN Remains of arthropods characterized as having a body divided into two segments and four pairs of legs, such as spiders, scorpions, ticks and mites.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT ARTHROPOD REMAINS
- NT MITE REMAINS

ARCH

- SN The spanning of an opening without the use of a lintel.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
- RT KEYSTONE

Archetype

USE **PROTOTYPE**

ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

SN Parts of a building's fabric, structures and associated services, eg drain pipe. If the structure is complete use a monument type thesaurus.

CL ARCHITECTURE

- NT ARCH
- BALUSTER
- BEAM
- BOSS
- CAPITAL
- CHIMNEY
- CHIMNEY POT
- COLUMN
- CORBEL
- DOOR
- DRAIN COVER
- FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)
- FLOOR
- GARGOYLE
- GATE
- GRILLE
- GUTTERING
- JAMB
- KEYSTONE
- LINTEL
- LOUVRE
- MOULDING
- PANEL
- PIER
- PILLAR
- PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)
- POST
- SILL BEAM
- STADDLE STONE
- STEP
- TIE BAR
- VAULT SPRINGER
- VOUSSOIR
- WALL
- WELL
- WINDOW

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

SN Fragments of a structure, usually material that has been worked.

CL ARCHITECTURE

- NT BOARD
- BRICK
- CAME
- CERAMIC
- DAUB
- DRESSED STONE
- FIRE STONE
- FLAGSTONE
- FLASHING
- PALING
- PLANK
- ROOF SLAB
- SHINGLE
- STRUCTURAL TIMBER
- TESSERA
- TILE
- WALL PLASTER
- WINDOW GLASS

ARCHITECTURE

SN Objects forming fragments or parts of a building's fabric, structures and associated services, eg

drain pipes. Where an object is a fixture or fitting use the separate class.

CL ARCHITECTURE
NT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
CEILING PAINTING
MOSAIC
WALL PAINTING

ARD

SN A light plough used to break up the earth. It does not have a mouldboard to turn the earth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

ARM BAND

SN A piece of material worn as a band around the arm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

ARM GUARD

UF Arm Piece
Bracer
Vambrace
Wrist Guard
SN A piece of armour designed to protect the arm or a part of the arm.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

Arm Piece

USE **ARM GUARD**

ARM PURSE

SN A purse, sometimes of bronze, usually worn on the forearm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PURSE
CL CONTAINER
BT PURSE

ARMCHAIR

SN A single seat with back and arms and usually upholstered.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT CHAIR

ARMLET

SN A band or bracelet worn around the arm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

ARMOUR

SN Protective covering for the body.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>
ARMOUR <BY FORM>
ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>
SHIELD

ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

SN Use for the construction style of the armour, eg plate armour.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT MAIL ARMOUR
PLATE ARMOUR

SCALE ARMOUR
SEGMENTED ARMOUR

ARMOUR <BY FORM>

SN The forms of armour used to protect various parts of the body.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT APRON FITTING
ARM GUARD
BACKPLATE
BREASTPLATE
CORSET
CUIRASS
FOOT GUARD
GAMBESON
GAUNTLET
GORGET (ARMOUR)
HELMET
LEG GUARD
PALETTE (ARMOUR)
SHOULDER PLATE

ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

SN Use for the function that the armour is intended for, eg parades, field use, decorative etc.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT HORSE ARMOUR
PARADE ARMOUR

ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

SN Protective covering for personal defence, objects designed to kill, injure or overwhelm an opponent or quarry, and ancillary equipment.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT ARMOUR
CALTROP
GUNFLINT
WEAPON

ARMS

SN The heraldic bearings or shield of a person, family or corporation.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Arms Case

USE **ARMS HOLDER**

ARMS HOLDER

UF Arms Case
SN A container in which weapons are put for storage and or transportation.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT EDGED WEAPON

ARROW

SN A projectile fired from a bow.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
RT ARROW STRAIGHTENER
ARROWHEAD
BOW (WEAPON)
QUIVER

Arrow Shaft Straightener

USE **ARROW STRAIGHTENER**

Arrow Smoother

USE **ARROW STRAIGHTENER**

ARROW STRAIGHTENER

- UF Arrow Shaft Straightener
Arrow Smoother
- SN A stone grooved on one face thought to have been used to straighten and smooth arrow shafts.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
- RT ARROW

ARROWHEAD

- SN The weapon end of an arrow, often shaped for particular uses.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT PROJECTILE
- NT HOLLOW BASED ARROWHEAD
LEAF ARROWHEAD
TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD
TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD
- RT ARROW

ARTHROPOD REMAINS

- SN Remains of the animal group characterized by having jointed limbs and segmented bodies, including woodlice, spiders, insects etc. Note, crustaceans have been included in this category.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS
- NT ARACHNID REMAINS
CRUSTACEAN REMAINS
INSECT REMAINS
PARASITE REMAINS

ASH

- SN A residue left as the result of the burning of material.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT DEPOSIT
- NT TEPHRA

Asperges

USE **HOLY WATER SPRINKLER**

Aspergill

USE **HOLY WATER SPRINKLER**

ASSEMBLAGE

- UF Grave Goods
- SN A collection of associated artefacts recovered from a single site.
- CL UNASSIGNED

ASTROLABE

- SN An instrument, usually consisting of a disc and pointer, formerly used to make astronomical measurements, especially of the altitudes of celestial bodies and as an aid in navigation.
- CL MEASUREMENT
- BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

- SN An instrument for viewing or measuring information on heavenly bodies.
- CL MEASUREMENT
- NT ASTROLABE

NOCTURNAL
OCTANT
SEXTANT

AUCISSA BROOCH

- SN Imported Roman brooch with a wide, highly arched flat backed bow, one end rolled forward onto the head to form a hinge for the pin. Named for the head inscription assumed to be a maker's name. Dated to first half of 1st century AD.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BOW BROOCH

AUGER

- SN A tool with a cross handle at one end and a spoon shaped or gouge cutter at the other, used for drilling holes.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT
- NT SPOON AUGER
TWIST AUGER

AUGER BIT

- SN The cutting part of an auger.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

Aulos

USE **REED PIPE**

Automobile

USE **CAR**

AWL

- SN A simple, pointed implement for piercing.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

Axe

- USE **AXE (TOOL)**
AXE (WEAPON)
- SN Use most appropriate term.

AXE (TOOL)

- UF Axe
Celt
- SN A tool with an edged head and a wooden shaft, used for a variety of purposes.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
- NT HATCHET

AXE (WEAPON)

- UF Axe
- SN A weapon featuring a single or double edged head attached to a wooden shaft.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT EDGED WEAPON
- NT BATTLEAXE
POLE AXE
THROWING AXE

AXE HAMMER

- SN An axe with a cutting edge and a hammer head.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

AXE MOULD

SN A mould in which an axehead is cast.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD

AXE TRIMMING FLAKE

SN Characteristic waste flakes struck off in the production of axes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
RT FLAKE

AXEHEAD

SN The cutting or chopping part of an axe.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
NT CORE AXEHEAD
FLAKED AXEHEAD
FLANGED AXEHEAD
FLAT AXEHEAD
PALSTAVE
POLISHED AXEHEAD
SOCKETED AXEHEAD
TRANCHET AXEHEAD
WINGED AXEHEAD

AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT

UF Handaxe Roughout
SN An unfinished, roughly shaped axehead.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT ROUGHOUT

AXLE

SN A rod or spindle, either fixed or rotating, on which a wheel or group of wheels is fixed.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

AXLE CAP

SN Usually made of iron, this bound the end of an axle and was perforated to allow a linch pin to pass through the axle and keep the wheel in place.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

Baby Feeder

USE **FEEDING BOTTLE**

BACK SCRATCHER

SN A long-handled implement designed to allow the user to scratch their own back.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

BACKED BLADE

SN A stone blade with one edge blunted.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BLADE

BACKED BLADELET

SN A small stone blade with one edge blunted.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Backed Knife

USE **KNIFE**

BACKPLATE

SN Piece of armour worn to protect the back, often

permanently connected to the breastplate.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>
RT BREASTPLATE
CUIRASS

BACTERIA

SN Microscopic living things, usually unicellular, occasionally multi-cellular. They lack cell nuclei.
CL ECOFACTS

BADGE

SN A distinguishing emblem or mark, often worn to signify membership, achievement, employment etc.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

BAG

UF Bag Ring
SN A flexible container with an opening at one end.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAND LUGGAGE
CL CONTAINER
BT HAND LUGGAGE

Bag Ring

USE **BAG**

BAGPIPES

UF Bladder Pipe
SN A composite instrument in which air is forced through one or more drones and chanter from an inflated bag or bladder.
CL MUSIC
BT REED PIPE

BAILER

SN A machine for creating bails of straw.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

BAKING TRAY

SN A shallow tray or dish used for baking food.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

BALANCE

UF Balance Arm
Balance Beam
Balance Pan
Balance Pin
Scale Pan
Scales
SN An apparatus for weighing, usually consists of a beam on a pivot with a means of supporting the object to be weighed on one side and weights on the other.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT SPRING BALANCE
STEELYARD
TUMBREL

Balance Arm

USE **BALANCE**

Balance Beam

USE **BALANCE**

Balance Pan

USE **BALANCE**

Balance Pin

USE **BALANCE**

BALANCE WEIGHT

SN Weight used with any kind of balance.

CL MEASUREMENT

BT WEIGHT

BALDRIC

SN A sash or belt worn over the shoulder to the hip for carrying a sword.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

RT SWORD

SWORD BELT

Ball

USE **BALL (GAME)**
BALL (RITUAL)

CHALK BALL

MUSKET BALL

SN Use appropriate term.

BALL (GAME)

UF Ball
Bowling Ball

SN A round object used in games.

CL SPORTS AND GAMES

BALL (RITUAL)

UF Ball

SN Polished stone balls interpreted as ritual objects in the Scottish Iron Age.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BALLISTA BALL

SN A stone missile fired from a ballista, larger in diameter than ballista shot.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT PROJECTILE

BALLISTA BOLT

SN A large bolt or arrow fired from a ballista.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT PROJECTILE

BALUSTER

SN A vertical pillar or post, often shaped.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

BALUSTER JUG

SN A jug with a sinuous profile where the rim, girth and base are of roughly equal diameter, and the neck and lower body are narrower. (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT JUG

CL CONTAINER

BT JUG

BANDAGE

SN A strip of cloth used for binding a wound.

CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

Bangle

USE **BRACELET**

BANK NOTE

SN Official currency printed or written onto paper which can be directly exchanged for goods, services or coins.

CL CURRENCY

BANNER

SN A flag bearing a device, often carried on two poles or hanging from a cross piece. Usually used in processions.

CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

RT FLAG

BAR IRON

SN A piece of iron cut from blooms and lengths of bar, probably for transportation, which were then reworked.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

BAR LIP JAR

SN A jar with one or more lips added on the outside of the vessel wall over a hole pierced through the wall. The lips do not usually rise above rim level. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER

BT JAR

BAR LUG JAR

SN A distinctive form of jar being a flat-based, straight-sided or slightly rounded jar with two opposed, upright, rounded, tongue-shaped lugs raised from above the rim and bridged by added, internal struts used to suspend the pot over a fire. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER

BT JAR

Bar Mount

USE **STRAP FITTING**

Bar Share

USE **PLOUGH**

BAR SHOT

SN A pair of cannon balls joined by a solid bar.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT SHOT

BAR TORC

SN A bracelet or necklace formed by hammering gold onto a triangular-sectioned bar and twisting the metal to form a spiral pattern.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT TORC

BARBED AND TANGED ARROWHEAD

SN A triangular arrowhead retouched to form a central tang and lateral barbs. The sides may be straight or concave.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD

BARBED POINT

SN A bone or antler point with rows of barbs,

usually on one side only.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT POINT

Barley

USE **BARLEY GRAIN**

BARLEY GRAIN

UF Barley
SN Remains of barley (*Hordeum* sp.) grain (caryopses). These grains are sometimes itemised separately.
CL ECOFACTS
BT CEREAL GRAIN

BAROMETER

SN An instrument for measuring atmospheric pressure by its effects on mercury in a glass tube. It can also be used to measure altitude and depth and is especially used for predicting the weather.
CL MEASUREMENT

BARREL

UF Barrel Hoop
Cask
SN A cylindrical container, usually bulging outward in the middle and usually held together by metal hoops.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

BARREL COSTREL

SN A costrel with a barrel-shaped body and a centrally placed neck. One end is usually flat and the other domed. Two opposed strap handles or lugs join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT COSTREL

Barrel Hoop

USE **BARREL**

BARREL PADLOCK

SN A form of padlock with a cylindrical case and bolts and springs attached to spines.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PADLOCK

BARREL PADLOCK KEY

SN A key, usually with a long stem, its terminal is generally hooked or looped, and bit set at angle to stem with radiating or looped wards.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

BARREL SHAPED JUG

SN A jug with little or no discernible neck and an even, convex profile from rim to base, which are roughly equal in diameter. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

BARREL SHAPED MUG

SN A mug with little or no discernible neck and an

even, convex profile from rim to base, which have roughly equal diameters. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER
BT MUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT MUG

BARTMANN JUG

UF Bellarmine Jug
SN A type of stoneware jug dating to the 16th and 17th centuries, popularly known as a Bellarmine jug, shaped in the figure of a bearded man. They were produced in the Cologne region, particularly Frechen.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

BASE SHERD

SN A fragment of the base of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHERD
RT VESSEL

BASELARD

SN A type of dagger, usually used by civilians in the medieval period, with a H shaped hilt.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

BASIN

SN A round container, open and wide at the top with sides sloping inward toward the bottom.
CL CONTAINER
BT SANITARY WARE

BASINET

SN A type of helmet with a hinged visor.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT HELMET

BASKET

SN A container made of interwoven strips of pliable materials, such as cane or reed, often carried by a handle.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

BASKET HANDLED BOWL

SN A bowl with a single loop handle crossing over the top of the vessel from one side of the rim to the other. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL

BASKET HANDLED JAR

SN A jar with a single handle attached to the rim edge and looped over the top of the vessel. There may be a lip. Profiles can vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED JAR

BAT

- SN A gaming implement usually used in conjunction with a ball.
- CL SPORTS AND GAMES

BATH

- SN A large container used for washing the body.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT SANITARY WARE

BATON

- SN A staff of office or authority.
- CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
- BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

BATON DE COMMANDEMENT

- SN A rod, often of antler, with a hole through it and decorated.
- CL UNASSIGNED

BATTLEAXE

- SN An axe designed for fighting could be single or double headed and used with one or two hands. Where use is thought to be ceremonial multiple index with ceremonial object.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT AXE (WEAPON)

BAYONET

- SN A short stabbing weapon, designed to be fixed to the muzzle of a musket or rifle, even in some cases to pistols. Some were designed to be used both fixed to long guns and independent of them.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT EDGED WEAPON
- NT PLUG BAYONET
SOCKET BAYONET
- RT SWORD BELT

BEAD

- SN A small, pierced, often spherical or cylindrical, piece of glass, wood, etc, which may be strung together with others to form a necklace.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT JEWELLERY
- NT MELON BEAD
SPACER BEAD

BEAKER

- SN A straight sided drinking vessel, usually with a wide mouth and without handles.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINKING VESSEL
- NT PEDESTAL BEAKER
ROUNDED BEAKER
WAISTED BEAKER

BEAM

- SN A load carrying horizontal structural member.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

BEATER (MUSIC)

- SN A wooden or metal object used to provide a rhythm by striking another object.

- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

BEATER (TOOL)

- SN A general tool used to beat objects with.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT
- NT CLOTH BEATER
COIR BEATER
FLAX BEATER

BED

- UF Bedpost
- SN To be used for the frame elements only, not for the bedding.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FURNITURE

BED PAN

- SN A container used as a lavatory by bedridden people.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

BEDDING

- SN Soft items used to make a bed ready to be slept upon.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FURNISHING
- NT BLANKET
BOLSTER
MATTRESS
PILLOW
SHEET

Bedpost

USE **BED**

Bedsheet

USE **SHEET**

BEE SKEP

- UF Bee Skepp
- SN A portable beehive, often made of straw.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT BEEHIVE

Bee Skepp

USE **BEE SKEP**

BEEHIVE

- SN A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT BEE SKEP

BEEHIVE QUERN

- SN A method of grinding cereals where one stone is rotated on another by hand.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT QUERN
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT QUERN

Beetle Remains

USE **INSECT REMAINS**

BELL

- UF Bell Clapper
Clapper
Handbell
- SN Any dome shaped metal bell struck either by an internal clapper or by a hammer.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

Bell Clapper

USE **BELL**

BELL PULL

- SN A cord or handle which rings a bell when pulled.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

Bell Shaped Curfew

USE **HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW**

SN (Source: MPRG)

BELL SYSTEM

- SN A system of communication used in a house to summon servants or on board ship to transmit orders to the engine room.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

Bellarmino Jug

USE **BARTMANN JUG**

BELLOWS

- SN An object used to create a blast of air.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT HEATING OBJECT

BELT

- SN A band of leather, cloth etc worn usually around the waist to support clothing, carry weapons, pouches, tools etc or as a decoration.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

Belt Attachment

USE **STRAP FITTING**

Belt Chape

USE **STRAP FITTING**

Belt Clasp

USE **STRAP FITTING**

Belt Fitting

USE **STRAP FITTING**

Belt Loop

USE **STRAP FITTING**

Belt Mount

USE **STRAP FITTING**

Belt Plate

USE **STRAP FITTING**

Belt Slide

USE **STRAP FITTING**

BENCH (SEAT)

- SN A long seat usually without a back.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT SEAT

BENCH (TABLE)

- SN A rough table usually for working upon.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT TABLE

BEVERAGE WARMER

- SN A small, handled, open vessel, generally with a steep profile, designed to sit partially within a larger vessel and used to warm drinks. (Source: MPRG)
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT HEATING OBJECT

BEZEL

- SN A grooved ring holding a gem or semi-precious stone.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT JEWELLERY FITTING

BIB

- SN A piece of cloth or plastic worn especially by babies to protect clothes while eating.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT OUTERWEAR

BICONICAL BOWL

- UF Schalenurne
- SN A bowl whose form resembles two cones joined together at their widest points, forming a carination.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT BOWL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT BOWL

BICONICAL JAR

- SN A jar whose profile resembles two truncated cones joined together at the widest point, forming a carination at the centre of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JAR

BICONICAL JUG

- SN A jug with a body profile resembling two cones joined together at their widest points, producing a distinct carination. (Source: MPRG)
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT JUG
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JUG

BICONICAL URN

- SN Style of early Bronze Age pot found widely in north-western Europe with a deep, largely plain, outwardly flared body above which is sharp carination, usually decorated and sometimes with an applied cordon, and an inwardly angled neck.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT URN

BICYCLE

- SN A human-powered, pedal-driven, single-track vehicle, having two wheels attached to a frame, one behind the other.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT VEHICLE

BIER

SN Movable stand for carrying a body to its grave.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

BILL

SN Military weapon with long shaft and bill style head. For agricultural style bills use bill hook.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

BILL HOOK

SN A tool used to cut or split wood.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

BIPARTITE URN

SN A collared urn with a heavy rim or collar on top of a straight-sided or slightly bowed body narrowing to a small flat base. Decoration may extend for a short way below the collar, but this is rare.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

BIRD BATH

SN An object constructed to allow birds to bathe in it.
CL UNASSIGNED

BIRD CAGE

SN A cage for containing birds.
CL CONTAINER
BT CAGE

BIRD FEEDER

SN An object designed to hold food for birds.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

BIRD REMAINS

SN Use for the remains of any part of a bird.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

Black Earth

USE **DEPOSIT
ORGANIC MATERIAL**

Bladder Pipe

USE **BAGPIPES**

BLADE

UF Cutting Blade
SN A struck piece of flint or other stone where the length is at least twice the width.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
NT BACKED BLADE
CRESTED BLADE
RT DEBITAGE

BLADE CORE

SN The piece of stone or flint remaining after blades have been produced.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CORE
NT CONICAL BLADE CORE
CONICAL MICROBLADE CORE
CYLINDRICAL BLADE CORE

BLANK

SN A piece of metal or wood, or other material used in the manufacture of an item, intended for further fabrication and therefore representing an unfinished object. Usually relates to objects manufactured in quantity such as coins, knives etc.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT COIN BLANK
KEY BLANK
KNIFE BLANK
RT ROUGHOUT

BLANKET

SN A thick fabric cover used to provide warmth.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

BLEEDING CUP

SN A container used to catch blood during bleeding.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

BLIND

SN A shade for a window.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WINDOW COVERING

BLIND FITTING

SN An object which supports or is attached to a blind.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

BLINKER

UF Spectacles (Animal)
SN Pieces of leather connected to a bridle designed to direct a horse's vision straight forward only.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

BLOOM

SN A material resulting from the smelting of iron ore.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

BLOUSE

SN A shirt like garment.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

BLOWPIPE (TOOL)

SN A long hollow tube used to blow molten glass into shapes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BLOWPIPE (WEAPON)

SN A tube through which missiles are blown.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

BOARD

SN A sawn piece of timber, thinner than a plank and often rectangular.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
RT PLANK

BOAT

- SN A small vessel propelled on water by an engine, oars or sails.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER CRAFT
- NT LOGBOAT

BOAT HOOK

- SN A long handled hook used for pulling a boat to a place eg another boat, or pushing off from a place.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

BOBBIN

- SN An object on which thread or yarn is wound or hooked.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
- NT LACE BOBBIN
THREAD BOBBIN

Bobbin Shuttle

USE **SHUTTLE**

BODKIN

- SN A pointed tool used to pierce holes, usually in textiles.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

BODY PLUG

- SN An object used in the preparation of a body following death. It was used to plug the orifices of the body.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

BODY SHERD

- SN A fragment of the body of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHERD
- RT VESSEL

BOLAS

- SN A missile consisting of a number of weights joined together by cord. The bolas entangles the legs of a target causing it to fall.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT PROJECTILE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING OBJECT

BOLSTER

- SN A long pillow, especially one used as an under pillow.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT BEDDING

BOLT (FASTENING)

- SN A metal pin, often with a screw thread and used in conjunction with a nut.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT LOCKING MECHANISM

BOLT (LOCK)

- SN A sliding metal bar, often fixed to a door or

similar, which moves through staples so that its end fixes into another staple or hole which is attached to a fixed object, eg a door frame.

- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

BOMB

- SN A hollow case containing explosive, incendiary, smoke-producing, poisonous or other offensive material, designed to be deposited, dropped, thrown or shot from a mortar.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT EXPLOSIVE WEAPON
- NT BOUNCING BOMB

BOMBARD

- SN A large vessel, sometimes large enough to accommodate several gallons, often made of leather and richly decorated, for storing and serving liquor.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

BONE WORKING DEBRIS

- SN Debris resulting from the manufacture of tools and other artifacts from bone.
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

BONNET

- SN A form of hat, usually does not cover the forehead nor have a brim, and usually worn by women.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

BOOK

- UF Book Cover
- SN A bound collection of paper or other materials.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITTEN ITEM
- NT HYMN BOOK
PRAYER BOOK

Book Clasp

USE **BOOK FITTING**

Book Cover

USE **BOOK**

BOOK FITTING

- UF Book Clasp
Book Mount
- SN Mountings, often decorative, attached to a book.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

Book Mount

USE **BOOK FITTING**

BOOT

- SN Type of footwear which covers a minimum of the foot and ankle.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT FOOTWEAR

BOOT STUD

- SN A metal reinforcer worn on the sole or heel of a

boot.

- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

BORER

- SN A flint tool for piercing holes.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

BOSS

- SN A carved or moulded decorative projection adorning an object or, in the case of architectural features, the termination of a moulding or the intersection of ribs or beams.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
- NT SHIELD BOSS

BOTTLE

- SN A container, typically cylindrical with a narrow neck, usually for containing liquids.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
- NT MILK BOTTLE
WINE BOTTLE

Boulder Clay

USE **TILL**

BOUNCING BOMB

- SN A cylindrical bomb, designed by Barnes Wallis in 1941, containing hydrostatic pistols measuring water pressure for detonation at a depth of 30 feet. Dropped whilst fast revolving at a height of 60 feet at 240-250 mph to maximise the bouncing effect.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT BOMB

BOUNDARY MARKER

- SN An indicator of the extent of an area of land.
- CL MEASUREMENT
- NT PROPERTY MARKER

BOW (MUSIC)

- SN A strung object used to produce sound usually from a string instrument eg a violin bow.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

BOW (WEAPON)

- SN A weapon for shooting arrows.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HUNTING OBJECT
- NT LONGBOW
- RT ARROW

BOW AND FANTAIL BROOCH

- SN A Roman brooch dating from approximately 50 to 150 AD. Derived from the earlier Aesica Brooch, and fitted with a hinged pin, the body widens to a triangular plate below the bow.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BOW BROOCH

BOW BROOCH

- SN Any brooch with the pin sprung or hinged at one end and the catchplate at the other end of a curved or flat bow. Can be one or two piece construction.

- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BROOCH
- NT AESICA BROOCH
AUCISSA BROOCH
BOW AND FANTAIL BROOCH
CATERPILLAR BROOCH
COLCHESTER BROOCH
CROSSBOW BROOCH
DOLPHIN BROOCH
HEADSTUD BROOCH
HOD HILL BROOCH
KNEE BROOCH
LANGTON DOWN BROOCH
NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH
POLDEN HILL BROOCH
T-SHAPED BROOCH
THISTLE BROOCH
TRUMPET BROOCH

BOW DRILL

- SN A drill where the bit is twisted by means of a bow with the string wound around the shaft of the drill.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DRILL

BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

- SN An instrument played mainly by bowing the strings. Use narrower terms where known.
- CL MUSIC
- BT STRING INSTRUMENT
- NT FIDDLE
VIOLIN

BOWL

- SN A round container open at the top, usually to hold liquids.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CONTAINER <BY FORM>
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
- NT BICONICAL BOWL
CARINATED BOWL
CONCAVE SIDED BOWL
DIVIDED BOWL
FLARED BOWL
HANDLED BOWL
HEMISPHERICAL BOWL
LOBED BOWL
MULTIPLE BOWL
PEDESTAL BOWL
ROUNDED BOWL
SPOUTED BOWL
STRAIGHT SIDED BOWL

Bowl Curfew

USE **FLARED CURFEW**

Bowling Ball

USE **BALL (GAME)**

BOX

- SN A container, usually rectangular and having a

- removable or hinged lid.
 - CL CONTAINER
 - BT STORAGE CONTAINER
- BOX PADLOCK KEY**
- SN A key usually with a long stem with bit, stem and terminal in line.
 - CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 - BT KEY (LOCKING)

Box Tile

USE **FLUE TILE**

BRACELET

- UF Bangle
- SN Ornamental band or chain worn around the arm or wrist.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT JEWELLERY

Bracer

USE **ARM GUARD**

BRACKET

- UF Angle Bracket
- SN A metal, stone or wooden projection with a flat upper surface to support a shelf, arch, statue etc.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

BRACTEATE

- SN An ornament made of thin plates of gold or silver, with repousse ornament.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT PENDANT

BRAD

- SN A flat nail of the same thickness that tapers in width to a point.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT NAIL

BRADAWL

- SN A small tool which pierces material. It has a flat cutting edge.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

BRAID

- SN A woven fabric used to trim clothes.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT DRESS COMPONENT
- RT TEXTILE

BRAIL

- UF Hawk Belt
- SN A belt used to confine a hawk's wings.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- BT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

BRANDING IRON

- SN A heated iron used to label, burn or mark animals, slaves, criminals etc.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
- CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

BRASS

- UF Commemorative Brass
- Memorial Brass

Monumental Brass

- SN An ornamental tablet of brass. Use a materials thesaurus where brass is a material.

CL UNASSIGNED

BRAZIER

- SN A metal receptacle used for burning coals, charcoal etc to provide heat.
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT HEATING OBJECT

BREASTPLATE

- UF Chest Guard (Armour)
- SN Armour designed to protect the chest, sometimes permanently attached to a backplate.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>
- RT BACKPLATE

Breech Cloth

USE **LOINCLOTH**

BREECHES

- SN A garment covering from the waist to the knees, similar to trousers but stop at the knees.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT OUTERWEAR

BRICK

- SN An oblong mass of hardened clay or mud, used in building.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
- NT FIRE BRICK

Brickearth

USE **LOESS**

BRIDAL HEADDRESS

- SN Headwear of a bride.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

BRIDGE (MUSIC)

- SN A small structure used to support strings on an instrument pushing them away from the body of the instrument.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

BRIDLE

- SN Headgear for a horse, usually consisting of a series of buckled straps and a mouthpiece, bridle bit, by which the horse is controlled.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- BT HARNESS

BRIDLE BIT

- UF Cheekpiece
- Horse Bit
- Horsebit
- SN A metal mouth piece used to control an animal, usually used on a horse.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- BT BRIDLE FITTING
- NT SNAFFLE BIT

BRIDLE FITTING

- SN Attachments that form part of the bridle.

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS FITTING
NT BRIDLE BIT
MARTINGALE

BRIQUETAGE

SN A collective name for the pans and fire bars used in the making of salt through evaporation.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

BROADSWORD

SN A broad design of sword used for cutting and slashing.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

BROCKAGE

SN A coin which has been struck in relief on one side, usually the obverse side face down on the anvil die, and incuse on the other side, due to a previously struck coin sticking to the upper or punch die.
CL CURRENCY
BT COIN

BROOCH

UF Brooch Spring
Fibula
SN Ornament often with a hinged pin and catch, worn fastened to clothing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT ANNULAR BROOCH
BOW BROOCH
DRAGONESQUE BROOCH
LONG BROOCH
PENANNULAR BROOCH
PLATE BROOCH

BROOCH PIN

SN A specific type of early medieval pin. Do not use in instances where a pin has become detached from the brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

Brooch Spring

USE **BROOCH**

Broom

USE **BRUSH**

BRUSH

UF Broom
Brush Holder
SN A hand held device with bristles or hairs used for cleaning or painting.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT PAINT BRUSH

Brush Holder

USE **BRUSH**

SN The stem or handle of a brush designed to hold the head of the brush.

BRYOZOAN REMAINS

SN Remains of Bryozoa, which are small animals, usually marine, that form colonies producing

coral-like skeletons or jelly-like masses.

CL ECOFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

Bucina

USE **TRUMPET**

BUCKET

UF Bucket Handle
Bucket Stave
Escutcheon
Pail
SN Container with arched handle used for carrying liquids, foodstuffs etc.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Bucket Handle

USE **BUCKET**

Bucket Stave

USE **BUCKET**

BUCKLE

UF Buckle Frame
Buckle Loop
Buckle Pin
Buckle Plate
Buckle Tongue
SN Clasp for fastening together two loose ends.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

Buckle Frame

USE **BUCKLE**

Buckle Loop

USE **BUCKLE**

Buckle Pin

USE **BUCKLE**

Buckle Plate

USE **BUCKLE**

Buckle Tongue

USE **BUCKLE**

BUCKLER

SN A type of shield, usually wooden and circular.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHIELD

Bugelknopffibeln

USE **CROSSBOW BROOCH**

Bugle

USE **HUNTING HORN
TRUMPET**

SN Use appropriate term.

BULL

SN The seal of a papal document
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT SEAL

BULLA

SN A papal document.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT DOCUMENT

Bulla (Pendant)

USE **PENDANT**

BULLET

- SN A projectile discharged from a weapon, usually a firearm.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT AMMUNITION
- RT BULLET MOULD

BULLET MOULD

- SN A mould in which bullets or musket balls are cast.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT MOULD
- RT BULLET
MUSKET BALL

BULLROARER

- SN A piece of wood attached to a thong that makes a roaring sound when the thong is whirled.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>

BUNG

- SN A large stopper, often of cork.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT STOPPER

BUNGHOLE JAR

- SN A jar adapted by the addition of a pierced bughole just above the base. The hole can be simply a hole in the wall of the vessel or made through a circular knob or disc of clay. There may be one or two vertical loop handles. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JAR

BUNGHOLE JUG

- UF Bughole Pitcher
Cistern (Jug)
- SN A jug with a pierced bughole just above the base. the bughole can be made through an applied knob or disc of clay, or simply a hole in the vessel wall. In use, the hole would probably have had a tap or spigot attached. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JUG
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT JUG

Bughole Pitcher

- USE **BUNGHOLE JUG**
- SN (Source: MPRG)

BURIAL CHEST

- SN Chests connected with the burial of a body.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
- CL CONTAINER
- BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

Burial Cloth

USE **SHROUD**

Burial Pot

USE **BURIAL URN**

BURIAL URN

- UF Burial Pot
- SN An urn containing a cremation burial.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
- RT CREMATION

Buried Soil

USE **PALEOSOL**

BURIN

- SN A graving tool used for engraving objects. Prehistoric versions are usually made of flint or other stone, later versions usually of metal.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
- RT BURIN SPALL

BURIN SPALL

- SN A narrow flake which is the by-product of making a burin.
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT TOOL BY PRODUCT
- RT BURIN

BURNISHER

- SN A tool used to polish the surface of an artefact.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

BURNT FLINT

- SN Flint which has been burnt. It is not necessarily worked.
- CL UNASSIGNED

BURR

- SN A small hand operated rotary drill used by dentists.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT DENTAL IMPLEMENT

BUS

- SN A road vehicle designed to carry many passengers.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOTOR VEHICLE

BUSHEL

- SN A measuring container to measure dry goods.
- CL MEASUREMENT
- BT MEASURING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT MEASURING VESSEL

BUST

- SN The sculpted head, shoulders and breast of a person.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SCULPTURE

Butchered Animal Bone

USE **BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS**

BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS

- UF Butchered Animal Bone
- SN Animal remains bearing evidence, such as knife marks on bones, that they were slaughtered and used for food.

CL ECOFACTS
BT ANIMAL REMAINS

BUTTER CHURN

SN A vessel used to produce butter from milk through agitation.
CL CONTAINER
BT CHURN
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CHURN

BUTTERIS

SN A farrier's tool for paring a horse's hoof.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT

BUTTON

SN A stud used for fastening an item usually used for clothing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

BUTTON AND LOOP FASTENER

SN A fastener made of a metal circle connected to a metal loop fixed to an object and used to fasten to another object by means of a button or a loop. The usage of these items is unclear, could include use for animals or for dress.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

BUTTON COVER

SN A piece of material, eg metal, cloth, leather etc, added to a button to enhance or embellish it.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT

BUZZ BONE

SN A primitive musical instrument.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

BUZZER

SN An instrument which creates a buzzing noise.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>

BY PRODUCT

SN A secondary or incidental product of a process.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT BRIQUETAGE
FRIT
INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT
MANUFACTURING DEBRIS
OFFCUT
TOOL BY PRODUCT
WASTE

CABINET

SN A piece of furniture containing shelves, cupboards or drawers for storage or display.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

CABLE DRUM

SN Round object used to carry cable or wire
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

CAGE

SN A portable confining enclosure or framework.
CL CONTAINER
BT SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER
NT BIRD CAGE
INSECT CAGE

CALENDAR

SN A table of months and days in the year.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

Calf Hair

USE ANIMAL REMAINS

CALLIPERS

SN An instrument with curved arms for measuring difficult or awkward shapes.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

CALTROP

SN Four iron spikes joined together so that when the caltrop is on the ground a spike is always pointing upwards. Used to disable infantry and cavalry.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

CAME

UF Window Came
Window Lead
SN A strip of lead holding small pieces of glass (quarries) in a window.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

Camel Harness

USE HARNESS

Camel Whip

USE WHIP

CAMEO

SN A medallion, as on a brooch or ring, with a stone which is often semi-precious with a device carved in relief.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY FITTING

CAN

SN A metal container for liquids and foodstuffs, often sealed.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

CANDELABRUM

SN A large, branched candle holder.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

CANDLE

SN An object made up of a wick surrounded by wax or tallow which burns slowly to provide light.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

CANDLE BRACKET

SN A holder for a candle, usually fitted to another object.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT CANDLE HOLDER

CANDLE HOLDER

UF Candleholder

SN An object in which a candle is put in order to provide light.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT LIGHTING OBJECT

NT CANDELABRUM

CANDLE BRACKET

CANDLE STAND

CANDLESTICK

CHANDELIER

CANDLE SNUFFER

SN An object used to stop a candle burning.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT LIGHTING OBJECT

CANDLE STAND

UF Candle Standard

SN A tall holder for candles which stands on the floor.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT CANDLE HOLDER

Candle Standard

USE **CANDLE STAND**

Candleholder

USE **CANDLE HOLDER**

CANDLEMAKERS TROUGH

SN A deep, rectangular or oval, straight-sided vessel with an everted, crenellated rim, used to hold either wax for dipping candles or molten sulphur for dipping matches. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER

BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CANDLESTICK

SN A container for one or more candles.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT CANDLE HOLDER

NT SAUCER CANDLESTICK

UPRIGHT CANDLESTICK

CANISTER (FOOD)

SN A container for dried foodstuffs.

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

CANISTER (SHOT)

SN A container filled with musket balls, metal fragments, nails etc. Designed to kill or maim the enemy at a close range.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT AMMUNITION

NT DICE SHOT

CANNON

SN A heavy artillery piece consisting of a metal tube mounted on a gun carriage.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

NT CARRONADE

RT TAMPION

CANNON BALL

SN A solid ball fired from cannons, size and weight would depend on the calibre of the cannon.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT AMMUNITION

CANOE

SN A small, narrow boat with pointed ends propelled by paddling.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER CRAFT

Canopic Chest

USE **CANOPIC VESSEL**

Canopic Jar

USE **CANOPIC VESSEL**

Canopic Urn

USE **CANOPIC VESSEL**

CANOPIC VESSEL

UF Canopic Chest

Canopic Jar

Canopic Urn

SN An Egyptian container for holding the entrails of a mummy.

CL CONTAINER

BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

CAP

SN A covering for the head with a peak to shade the eyes.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT HEADWEAR

NT COIF (CAP)

CAPE

SN A short hooded cloak.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT CLOAK

CAPITAL

SN The upper part of a column or pier.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CAPSULE

SN A small containment for drugs which can be ingested.

CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

CAR

UF Automobile

SN A vehicle used to transport passengers. Cars usually have four wheels and an internal combustion engine.

CL TRANSPORT

BT MOTOR VEHICLE

NT ADAPTED

CARBOY

SN A large bottle, generally protected by a basket or box, usually used for containing corrosive liquids, etc.

CL CONTAINER

BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CARDER

- UF Wool Comb
- SN A flat board with short spikes used to comb out the staple of wool to remove tangles before spinning. Usually used in pairs.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

CARDING COMB

- SN A comb used to comb fibre before spinning.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

CARINATED BOWL

- SN A bowl with a sharp change of angle in the vessel wall, generally at the point of maximum diameter. the carination may be in the upper or lower half of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT BOWL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT BOWL

CARINATED CUP

- UF Collar Rim Cup
- SN A cup with a marked change of angle in the body wall, generally at the point of maximum girth. (Source: MPRG)
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT CUP
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CUP

CARNYX

- SN A war trumpet, usually Iron Age.
- CL MUSIC
- BT LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

CARPET

- SN Thick material, usually woven, used as a covering for the floor.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FLOOR COVERING

CARRIAGE

- SN A wheeled passenger vehicle, especially one with four wheels and pulled by horses.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LAND VEHICLE

CARRONADE

- SN Short-range naval weapon with a low muzzle velocity.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT CANNON

Carrying Chair

- USE **SEDAN CHAIR**

CART

- UF Polesheath
- SN A vehicle with two wheels for carrying loads.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LAND VEHICLE

CART FITTING

- SN A mounting or fixture attached to a cart.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT VEHICLE FITTING

CARTRIDGE

- SN The case containing the charge for a firearm.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT AMMUNITION
- RT MUSKET BALL

CARVED OBJECT

- UF Carved Stone
- SN An object which has been carved. Use more specific term where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT WORKED OBJECT

Carved Stone

- USE **CARVED OBJECT**

CARVING

- SN A three dimensional representation usually done in wood, ivory or stone.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SCULPTURE
- NT CELTIC HEAD

CASE (LUGGAGE)

- SN A large portable container used for carrying items such as clothes, papers etc.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT HAND LUGGAGE
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HAND LUGGAGE

CASE (PIPE)

- SN A case in which a pipe would be held to protect it.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT STORAGE CONTAINER
- RT PIPE (SMOKING)

Cask

- USE **BARREL**

CASKET

- SN A small box or chest for valuables, especially jewels.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT STORAGE CONTAINER

CAST

- SN A moulded object.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT

CASTANET

- SN A specific type of hand held hollowed wooden clapper, known in Europe from medieval times onwards.
- CL MUSIC
- BT CLAPPERS

Casting Counter

- USE **JETTON**

Casting Debris

- USE **CASTING WASTE**

CASTING WASTE

- UF Casting Debris
- SN Waste products ensuing from the casting

process.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

CATAPULT

SN A device used to throw projectiles, can vary from a small forked stick for hurling stones to a large engine of war to hurl large projectiles.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

CATCH

SN A device to catch and hold one object to another, eg a door to a doorpost.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

CATERPILLAR BROOCH

UF Ansate Brooch
SN Anglo-Saxon two-piece bow brooch, dating from the 8th to 9th centuries AD, so named for the distinctive bow shaped like the arching body of a caterpillar.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

CATHETER

SN A long, slender, flexible tube for inserting into a body cavity for the introduction or withdrawal of fluids.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

Cattle Nasal Bone

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

Cattle Whip

USE **WHIP**

CAULDRON

UF Cauldron Hanger
SN A large pot used for boiling.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
COOKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
NT GRAPE

Cauldron Hanger

USE **CAULDRON**

CAULKING TOOL

SN A tool to apply material to the seams of a ship.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

CAVE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed in caves.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

CEILING PAINTING

SN A two dimensional image using paint applied to the surface of a ceiling.
CL ARCHITECTURE
RT WALL PAINTING

Celt

USE **AXE (TOOL)**

CELTIC HEAD

SN A carved head of Iron Age or Roman date, with uncertain use.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT CARVING

CENSER

UF Thurible
SN A vessel in which incense is burnt.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT INCENSE HOLDER

CENTURIAL STONE

SN An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

CERAMIC

SN A construction material made by the firing or baking of clay.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
NT TERRACOTTA

CEREAL GRAIN

SN The fruit or seed of a cereal plant such as wheat, corn etc.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
NT BARLEY GRAIN
WHEAT GRAIN

CEREMONIAL OBJECT

SN An object with a ceremonial or symbolic function. Multiple index with specific object where possible, eg for a ceremonial battleaxe index as ceremonial object and battleaxe.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

CEREMONIAL STAFF

SN A staff used for ceremonial purposes, often highly decorated.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT POWER SYMBOL

CHAFING DISH

SN A vessel with heating apparatus beneath it, for cooking or keeping food warm at the table.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CHAIN

UF Chain Link
SN A series of connecting metal links.
CL UNASSIGNED

Chain Link

USE **CHAIN**

Chain Mail

USE **MAIL ARMOUR**

Chain Of Office

USE **LIVERY COLLAR**

CHAIN SHOT

SN A pair of cannon balls joined by a chain.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHOT
NT FLAIL SHOT

CHAIR

SN A single seat with a back, sometimes also arms.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT SEAT
NT ARMCHAIR

CHALICE

UF Communion Cup
Communion Flagon
Communion Tankard
Funerary Chalice
SN A stemmed cup used for holding the wine during communion.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT EUCHARIST OBJECT

CHALK BALL

UF Ball
SN A ball of chalk found on Neolithic sites.
CL UNASSIGNED

Chamber Candlestick

USE **SAUCER CANDLESTICK**
SN (Source: MPRG)

CHAMBER POT

UF Urinal (Chamber Pot)
SN A container used as a lavatory.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

Chamfrain

USE **CHAMFRON**

CHAMFRON

UF Chamfrain
SN The front piece of horse armour.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT HORSE ARMOUR
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HORSE ARMOUR

CHANDELIER

SN A hanging frame with branches which act as candle holders or to which lights are attached.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLE HOLDER

Chape

USE **SCABBARD**

CHARGER

SN A large, flat dish.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CHARIOT

SN A vehicle used in warfare, racing or to carry passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

CHARIOT FITTING

SN A mounting or fitting attached to a chariot.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE FITTING

CHARM

SN An object which contains or is inscribed with spells against disease, witchcraft etc, or providing luck to the wearer.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CHARM BRACELET

SN A bracelet holding charms or being itself a charm.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

CHARM NECKLACE

SN A necklace holding charms or being itself a charm.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

CHATELAINE

SN A short chain or chains attached to a woman's belt for carrying keys etc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT GIRDLE HANGER
KEY (LOCKING)

Cheekpiece

USE **BRIDLE BIT**

CHEESE PRESS

SN A device with two flat plates and a mechanism used to force the plates together, to help solidify milk products in cheese making.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

CHESS BOARD

SN A chequered board used to play chess.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING BOARD

CHESS PIECE

UF Chessman
SN A gaming piece used specifically to play chess.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING PIECE

Chessman

USE **CHESS PIECE**

CHEST

UF Coffin
SN A box used for storage or shipping.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

Chest Guard (Armour)

USE **BREASTPLATE**

CHEST GUARD (SPORTS)

- SN A reinforced and padded item of clothing designed to protect the upper body in sports associated with physical contact or possible injury from sporting equipment. For military uses use BREASTPLATE.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

CHIMNEY

- SN A vertical structure used to draw off smoke from a fire.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CHIMNEY POT

- SN A square or cylindrical pipe at the top of a chimney which helps the draught of air.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CHISEL

- SN A cutting tool for shaping and carving materials, often used in conjunction with a hammer or mallet.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
- NT MOULDING CHISEL

CHOKER

- SN A neck band or necklace worn tightly around the throat.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

CHOPPER

- SN A uniaxially worked early stone tool.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

CHOPPING BLOCK

- SN A block on which objects are chopped or cut.
- CL UNASSIGNED

CHRISMATORY

- SN A vessel containing a religious oil or unguent.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

CHURN

- UF Churn Dash
- SN A large container with lip and handle usually for milk.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
- NT BUTTER CHURN

Churn Dash

USE **CHURN**

Churn Staff

USE **CHURNING STICK**

CHURNING STICK

- UF Churn Staff
- SN A stick for agitating milk in a butter churn.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

CIBORIUM

- SN A covered chalice used for the Eucharist.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT EUCHARIST OBJECT

CINERARY BOWL

- SN A vessel for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT CINERARY VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

CINERARY CASKET

- UF Cinerary Chest
- SN A container for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT CINERARY VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

Cinerary Chest

USE **CINERARY CASKET**

CINERARY URN

- SN A container, in the form of an urn, for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT CINERARY VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

CINERARY VESSEL

- SN A vessel for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
- NT CINERARY BOWL
- CINERARY CASKET
- CINERARY URN
- RT CREMATION

CIRCLET

- SN A circular ornament worn on the head.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEAD ORNAMENT

CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

- SN Equipment used to perform circumcision.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- NT CIRCUMCISION KNIFE
- CIRCUMCISION PLATE
- CIRCUMCISION SCISSORS

CIRCUMCISION KNIFE

- SN A knife that is used for circumcision.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT KNIFE

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

CIRCUMCISION PLATE

SN A plate used during circumcision.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

CIRCUMCISION SCISSORS

SN A pair of scissors used in circumcision.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

Cistern (Jug)

USE **BUNGHOLE JUG**
SN (Source: MPRG)

Cithara

USE **LYRE**

CLADOCERAN REMAINS

SN Group of fresh water crustaceans which include the water fleas (*Daphnia ssp.*) the egg cases (ephippia) of which are found in archaeological deposits.
CL ECOFACTS
BT CRUSTACEAN REMAINS

CLAMP

UF Cramp
SN A tool for holding or compressing objects together.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Clapper

USE **BELL**
SN The component which strikes a bell.

CLAPPERS

SN A simple instrument where two pieces of material are manipulated to knock together.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>
NT CASTANET

CLASP

SN A contrivance of interlocking parts used to fasten objects together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

Clasp Knife

USE **FOLDING KNIFE**

CLAY PIPE (SMOKING)

SN A clay tube with a small bowl at the end used for smoking tobacco.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PIPE (SMOKING)

CLAYMORE

SN A two edged broadsword.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

CLEAT

SN A piece of wood or iron to secure ropes, etc to or on.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

CLEAVER

SN A tool for splitting and chopping.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Clench Bolt

USE **CLENCH NAIL**

CLENCH NAIL

UF Clench Bolt
Cinch Nail
SN A nail adapted so that the end of the nail can be turned over and driven back into the substance through which it has passed.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT NAIL

Clinch Nail

USE **CLENCH NAIL**

CLINKER

SN Ash and partially fused residues from a coal fired furnace or fire.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

CLINOMETER

SN An instrument for measuring the angle of slopes, usually in inches per yard, consisting of a weighted graduated wheel with movable sights.
CL MEASUREMENT

CLIP

SN An object used to grip together objects.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

CLIPPERS

SN Scissor like object used for cutting, clipping, shearing etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

CLOAK

SN A voluminous garment worn over other clothing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR
NT CAPE
MANTLE

CLOAK FASTENER

SN An item used to fasten a cloak either to another garment or to itself.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

Cloak Pin

USE **DRESS PIN**

CLOCK

UF Clock Face
SN An instrument for measuring time.

CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT
RT KEY (WINDING)

Clock Face

USE **CLOCK**

CLOG

SN A wooden, or wooden soled, shoe.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

Cloth

USE **TEXTILE**

CLOTH BEATER

SN A tool used to hit fabric, eg to remove dust or dirt.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BEATER (TOOL)

CLOTH MEASURE

SN A measuring rule used for cloth, with the imperial yard divided into quarters and nails (sixteenths), or using the now obsolete ell of 45 inches.
CL MEASUREMENT

CLOTH SEAL

SN A lead seal marking newly woven cloth which served as a quality control method in medieval and post medieval periods.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT SEAL

CLOTHES HANGER

SN An object from which clothes can be hung.
CL UNASSIGNED

CLOTHING

SN Covering and accessories worn on the body.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
NT CLOTHING ACCESSORY
COSTUME
FOOTWEAR
HEADWEAR
OUTERWEAR
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
UNDERWEAR

CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SN An item worn as clothing or in addition to clothes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT ARM BAND
BALDRIC
BELT
CHOKER
COLLAR
CUFF
FICHU
GIRDLE
GLOVE
MASK
MUFF
NECK TIE
NECKERCHIEF
PLUME
RUFF
SASH
SCARF

SLEEVE
STOLE
STOMACHER
SWORD BELT
TIPPET (CAPE)
WRIST BAND

CLOTHING FASTENING

SN An item used to join together clothing (includes footwear).
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT
NT BUCKLE
BUTTON
CLOAK FASTENER
CUFF LINK
DRESS FASTENER (DRESS)
DRESS HOOK
DRESS PIN
EYELET
GIRDLE FASTENER
LACE (FASTENING)
MORSE
SLEEVE CLASP
STRAP FITTING
STUD FASTENER
TAG
TOGGLE

CLUB

SN A thick heavy weapon used to strike the opponent.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

CLUMP SOLE

SN An extra sole on a shoe.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

Coal Money

USE **LATHE CORE**

COAT

SN A sleeved outer garment.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

COCKEREL BOWL

SN A small, double-handled bowl with horizontal loop handles decorated with a cockerel motif.
(Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL

COCKSPUR

SN A metal spur fitted to the leg of a fighting cock as an aid in fighting.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

CODPIECE

SN An appendage worn on the front of breeches.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

Coffer

USE **CHEST**

COFFIN

UF Coffin Lining
SN A container within which a body is placed for burial, usually made of lead or wood.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

COFFIN FITTING

UF Coffin Plate
SN A part of a coffin that is removable eg handle, mount etc.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

Coffin Lining

USE **COFFIN**

Coffin Plate

USE **COFFIN FITTING**

COGWHEEL

SN A wheel with a series of teeth on its outside which interlock with similar teeth on another cogwheel to receive or give motion.
CL UNASSIGNED

COIF (ARMOUR)

SN A close fitting skull cap, usually worn under a helmet.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT HELMET

COIF (CAP)

SN A close fitting cap covering the sides, back and top of the head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CAP

COIN

SN A piece of metal, usually cast, struck or stamped, with a definite value.
CL CURRENCY
NT BROCKAGE
COIN (CONTEMPORARY IMITATION)
COIN (MODERN FORGERY)
COIN (MODERN IMITATION)
RT COIN BLANK
COIN DIE
COIN MOULD
COIN WEIGHT

COIN (CONTEMPORARY IMITATION)

SN A coin struck, cast or stamped imitating an official coinage issue of contemporary or slightly later time period. The piece may consist of a similar alloy or a base core with plating of varying thickness.
CL CURRENCY
BT COIN

COIN (MODERN FORGERY)

SN A modern piece imitating an ancient coin in an attempt to deceive, usually for financial gain.
CL CURRENCY

BT COIN

COIN (MODERN IMITATION)

SN A modern piece imitating an ancient coin, such as a replica sold in a museum.
CL CURRENCY
BT COIN

COIN BLANK

UF Flan
SN A metal disc before it is stamped to become a coin.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLANK
RT COIN

COIN DIE

SN A block of metal with a device cut into it, used to impress a coin blank.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT
RT COIN

COIN HOARD

SN A group of coins deliberately deposited together.
CL CURRENCY
RT HOARD

COIN MOULD

SN A mould used to cast coins.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD
RT COIN

COIN WEIGHT

SN One of a set, used as standards for specific coins, often bearing stamps and other marks of authenticity.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT
RT COIN

COIR BEATER

SN A tool used in processing the fibres from coconuts.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BEATER (TOOL)

COLANDER

SN A pan with a perforated bottom for straining or rinsing food.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

COLCHESTER BROOCH

SN A first century AD one-piece bow brooch, one end of which is drawn out to form a spring and pin, characterized by its long, narrow, tapering bow, a small crossbar in front of the spring and a forward hook which holds the spring chord.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH
NT TWO-PIECE COLCHESTER BROOCH
RT POLDEN HILL BROOCH

Coleoptera Remains

USE **INSECT REMAINS**

COLLAR

- SN A piece of material worn around the neck. Where it is a collar for an animal use animal collar.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

Collar Rim Cup

USE **CARINATED CUP**

SN (Source: MPRG)

COLLARED LID

- SN A lid with a carinated conical profile and straight vertical sides, surmounted by a conical top with and integral knob. (Source: MPRG)
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT LID

COLLARED URN

- SN Urn with a heavy rim or collar which may be vertical or slightly inverted. This may carry incised or impressed decoration, particularly herring-bone, encircling lines, hurdling or chevron decoration.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT URN

COLLUVIUM

- SN Deposits that accumulate at the bottom of a slope, at a break in a slope, or where a barrier is encountered.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT DEPOSIT

COLUMN

- UF Column Base
Plinth
Torus
- SN A long vertical pillar usually of stone used as a structural support in buildings often artistically sculpted or shaped.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Column Base

USE **COLUMN**

COMB

- UF Comb Connecting Plate
Comb End Plate
Comb Handle
Comb Tooth
Comb Tooth Plate
Double Sided Comb
Single Sided Comb
- SN A toothed strip of material used to disentangle hair. Can be either single or double sided.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT
- NT COMPOSITE COMB

COMB CASE

- UF Comb Case Plate
- SN A case in which a comb was carried.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

Comb Case Plate

USE **COMB CASE**

Comb Connecting Plate

USE **COMB**

Comb End Plate

USE **COMB**

Comb Handle

USE **COMB**

Comb Tooth

USE **COMB**

Comb Tooth Plate

USE **COMB**

COMBINATION TOOL

- SN A tool which combines two or more different types of tool.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Commemorative Brass

USE **BRASS**

COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT

- SN An object that commemorates an animal, person, location or event.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

Commemorative Plaque

USE **PLAQUE**

COMMEMORATIVE STONE

- UF Dedication Stone
Foundation Stone
Memorial Stone
- SN A stone which bears an inscription commemorating an event or person.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT

Commemorative Tablet

USE **PLAQUE**

COMMODORE

- SN A piece of furniture containing a chamber pot or wash basin.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FURNITURE

Communion Cup

USE **CHALICE**

Communion Flagon

USE **CHALICE**

Communion Tankard

USE **CHALICE**

COMPARTMENTED LAMP

- SN A deep, square or rectangular, flat slab of clay, the upper surface of which has two or more cup-shaped holders cut into it. (Source: MPRG)
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT LAMP

Compartmented Tray

USE **DIVIDED DISH**

COMPASS

SN An instrument showing the direction of magnetic north and bearings from it.

CL MEASUREMENT

COMPASSES

SN An instrument for taking measurements and describing circles, with two straight arms connected at one end by a movable joint.

CL MEASUREMENT

BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

COMPLEX LID

SN A complex or ornate lid which cannot be easily classified according to the main forms of lid. (Source: MPRG)

CL UNASSIGNED

BT LID

COMPOSITE COMB

SN A comb made up of riveting together sections between connecting plates.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT COMB

CONCAVE END SCRAPER

SN An end scraper which has a retouched end that is concave in form. (Source: SARC)

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT END SCRAPER

CONCAVE SIDED BOWL

SN A bowl with concave body walls. Wide-mouthed, narrow-based examples, particularly those in larger sizes, have been termed Pans or Pancheons. (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT BOWL

CL CONTAINER

BT BOWL

CONCAVE SIDED JAR

SN A jar with vertical concave body walls. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER

BT JAR

NT ALBARELLO

Condiment Bowl

USE **DIVIDED BOWL**
MULTIPLE BOWL

SN (Source: MPRG)

Condiment Dish

USE **DIVIDED DISH**
MULTIPLE DISH

SN (Source: MPRG)

CONICAL BLADE CORE

SN A stone core with a conical form and a core platform which may or may not be prepared. Blades are removed around the circumference of the platform. The end of the core opposite the platform usually tapers to a point. (Source: SARC)

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

BT BLADE CORE

CONICAL JUG

UF Lighthouse Jug

SN A jug with more or less straight sides that flare out from a narrow rim or neck to a wider base. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER

BT JUG

CONICAL LID

SN A lid with a shallow conical profile and an integral knob. (Source: MPRG)

CL UNASSIGNED

BT LID

CONICAL MICROBLADE CORE

SN A small stone core with a conical form and a single core platform which may or may not be prepared. Microblades are removed from the circumference of the platform. The end opposite the platform usually tapers to a point. (Source: SARC)

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

BT BLADE CORE

CONICAL MUG

SN A mug with more-or-less straight side which flare out from the rim to the wider base. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER

BT MUG

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT MUG

NT SCHNELLE

CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed as a result of construction activities undertaken by humans or animals.

CL ECOFACTS

BT DEPOSIT

CONSULAR DIPTYCH

SN A small notebook formed from two tablets usually made of wood, bone, ivory or metal. They were given as commemorative gift by a consul on his installation and often decorated with the image of the consul.

CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

BT WRITING TABLET

CONTAINER

SN An object which serves as a vessel. This class includes containers for which the function is either specific or unknown. Where the function is known, the term is also included within another class, eg churn.

CL CONTAINER

NT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

HANGING BOWL

URN

VASE

VESSEL

CONTAINER <BY FORM>

SN Containers identified by the form they take rather

than by function.

CL CONTAINER
NT BAKING TRAY
BEAKER
BOTTLE
BOWL
CAULDRON
CUP
DISH
DRINKING HORN
EWER
FLAGON
FLASK
FUMING POT
GOBLET
JAR
JUG
LACHRYMATORY (CONTAINER)
MUG
PIPKIN
PITCHER
TRIPLE VASE
TRIPOD VESSEL

CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

SN Containers identified by function rather than by form.
CL CONTAINER
NT BIRD FEEDER
CRUET (DOMESTIC)
DICE SHAKER
FISHING BASKET
FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
FULLING VAT
GREASE POT
HAND LUGGAGE
HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER
MEASURING VESSEL
MEDICAL CONTAINER
MIRROR CASE
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE
NEEDLE HOLDER
PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
PIGMENT CONTAINER
RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER
SEAL BOX
SIEVE
SPITTOON
STORAGE CONTAINER
TOBACCO HOLDER
WAGER CUP
WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
WRITING CONTAINER

CONVEX END SCRAPER

SN An end scraper that has a retouched end which is convex in form. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT END SCRAPER

COOKING STONE

SN A stone or stone platform in a fire upon which cooking vessels are placed.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

COOKING VESSEL

SN Containers used for cooking.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
NT CAULDRON
FISH KETTLE
FRYING PAN
GRIDDLE (PLATE)
KETTLE
PAN
SAUCEPAN
SKILLET

COOLER

SN A container designed to assist in cooling foodstuffs or liquids. Use specific type where known.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
NT WATER COOLER
WINE COOLER

CORACLE

SN A small boat of wickerwork covered by a watertight material.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT

CORBEL

SN A support projecting from a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

CORD

SN Several strands of string twisted together to form a strong thin rope, or thick string, though it has been used in the past as synonymous with rope particularly for ropes on ships.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT ROPE

CORDONED URN

SN A large vessel with raised or applied cordons running horizontally on the body of the vessel.
CL CONTAINER
BT URN

CORE

UF Core Fragment
Core Rejuvenation Flake
SN The piece of stone or flint remaining after flakes have been produced. This is a by-product of tool manufacture.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
NT BLADE CORE
HANDLE CORE
IRREGULAR CORE
KEELED CORE
LEVALLOIS CORE
MULTIPLE PLATFORM CORE

Core Axe

USE **CORE AXEHEAD**

CORE AXEHEAD

UF Core Axe

SN A stone axe in which the surface is fully covered by negative removals. Core axes may be made on flakes and have part of the flake's original surface but this cannot be part of the edge otherwise use FLAKED AXE. (Source: SARC)

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
AXEHEAD

Core Fragment

USE **CORE**

Core Rejuvenation Flake

USE **CORE**

CORER

SN A device for removing the core from fruit.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

NT APPLE CORER

CORK

SN A stopper made of cork used to prevent liquid escaping from a container.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT STOPPER

CORKSCREW

SN A device with a spirally twisted shaft, pointed end and handle for removing corks from bottles.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

CORN BIN

SN A storage container designed to contain corn.

CL CONTAINER

BT STORAGE BIN

CORN DOLLY

SN A figurative or decorative object made of corn, used as a charm for luck or to ward off evil spirits.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

Corn Measure

USE **GRAIN MEASURE**

Cornu

USE **TRUMPET**

Coronet

USE **CROWN**

CORSET

SN A close fitting garment, usually stiffened by boning or similar and tightly laced to shape and support the wearer's figure.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT UNDERWEAR

CORSLET

SN A flexible armour designed to protect the torso.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

COSMETIC ARTICLE

SN An object used with cosmetics.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT TOILET ARTICLE

NT COSMETIC MORTAR

COSMETIC PESTLE

COSMETIC SET

COSMETIC SPOON

PALETTE (COSMETIC)

UNGUENT BOTTLE

Cosmetic Bowl

USE **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

Cosmetic Box

USE **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

Cosmetic Case

USE **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

COSMETIC CONTAINER

UF Cosmetic Bowl

Cosmetic Box

Cosmetic Case

Cosmetic Dish

Cosmetic Flask

Cosmetic Jar

SN A container for the storage and or use of cosmetics.

CL CONTAINER

BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

NT COMB CASE

KOHL POT

PERFUME BOTTLE

POMMANDER

UNGUENT BOTTLE

VINAIGRETTE

Cosmetic Dish

USE **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

Cosmetic Flask

USE **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

Cosmetic Jar

USE **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

COSMETIC MORTAR

SN A mortar used specifically for grinding cosmetics.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT COSMETIC ARTICLE

RT COSMETIC PESTLE

MORTAR (VESSEL)

COSMETIC PESTLE

SN A pestle used specifically for grinding cosmetics.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT COSMETIC ARTICLE

RT COSMETIC MORTAR

PESTLE

COSMETIC SET

UF Toilet Set

SN An associated group of toilet articles.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT COSMETIC ARTICLE

COSMETIC SPOON

UF Ligula

SN A long narrow spoon used to remove cosmetics or medicines from narrow necked containers.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSMETIC ARTICLE
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL IMPLEMENT

COSTREL

UF Pilgrim Bottle
SN A portable medieval container usually cylindrical or barrel shaped.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
NT BARREL COSTREL
CYLINDRICAL COSTREL
MAMMIFORM COSTREL
STANDING COSTREL

COSTUME

SN A style of dressing including all the clothes, accessories etc worn at one time, as in a particular country or period.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT DANCE COSTUME
THEATRE COSTUME

COT

SN A child's bed, usually without rockers.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

COTTON GIN

SN A machine for freeing the cotton from the plant.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

COUCH

SN A long seat for reclining on.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT SEAT

Coulter

USE **PLOUGH**

COUNTER

SN An object used for counting, keeping count or marking the position of a player in a game, usually in the form of a small circular-shaped piece of bone, metal, wood, plastic or other material.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT GAMING PIECE

COVERSAND

SN Wind-blown sand.
CL ECOFACTS
BT AEOLIAN DEPOSIT

COW BELL

SN A bell worn by a cow to identify its location.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL BELL

CRADLE

SN A child's bed, usually with rockers.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

Cramp

USE **CLAMP**

CRAMPON

SN A spiked, iron plate fixed to a boot for climbing on ice.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

CREAM PAN

SN A wide-mouthed, narrow based flared bowl associated with dairying activities. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FLARED BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT FLARED BOWL

CREAMER

SN A decorative container for serving cream.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CREASER

SN A flat edged blade used in leatherworking
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

CREEL

SN A wickerwork basket for holding fish or catching lobsters.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
RT FISHING BASKET
FISHING OBJECT

CREMATION

SN The burnt remains of a corpse.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT BURIAL URN
CINERARY VESSEL

CRESSET

SN A metal basket, mounted on a pole, in which oil or pitch was burned for illumination.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

CRESSET LAMP

SN An open lamp which was filled with oil then a wick floated on the oil.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

Crest

USE **HELMET**

CRESTED BLADE

SN A flint blade with negative impressions of removals on one side of the dorsal surface, creating a crest. These constitute part of a previously worked striking platform or result from preparing the flaked surface on a core before detaching flakes or blades.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BLADE

CROOK

SN A staff with a bent head used by a shepherd. For

a crook used by a bishop use crozier.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CROSS

UF Cross Head
Cross Shaft
Cross Shaft Base
Monumental Cross
Rood

SN An object consisting of a vertical member with a transverse member. Usually there is a religious or ritual significance to such an object.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT ALTAR CROSS
CRUCIFIX
PROCESSIONAL CROSS
RELIQUARY CROSS

Cross Head

USE **CROSS**

CROSS PENDANT

SN A pendant in the shape of a cross.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

Cross Shaft

USE **CROSS**

Cross Shaft Base

USE **CROSS**

CROSS STAFF

SN A navigational device.
CL MEASUREMENT

CROSSBOW

SN A bow, fixed to a stock, with a mechanism to fire the bow.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

CROSSBOW BOLT

UF Quarrel
SN A pointed projectile fired from a crossbow designed to injure or kill a given target.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE

CROSSBOW BROOCH

UF Bugelknopffibeln
SN Roman bow brooch, dating from the third to fifth centuries AD, with a P-shaped profile and a characteristic crossbar, often adorned with knobs at its end and on the head. Shown in contemporary illustrations as being worn by high ranking males.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

CROTAL

UF Harness Bell
Pellet Bell
Rumbler Bell
Sleigh Bell
SN An enclosed, round bell with a slit, sounded by a loose internal pellet.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

CROWBAR

SN An iron bar used as a lever.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

CROWN

UF Coronet
SN An encircling ornament for the head, usually denoting sovereignty.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL
POWER SYMBOL
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEAD ORNAMENT

CROZIER

SN The staff or crook of a bishop or abbot.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

CRUCIBLE

SN A container in which substances are heated to high temperatures.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CRUCIFIX

SN A cross with the image of Christ upon it.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT CROSS

CRUCIFORM BROOCH

SN An Anglo-Saxon cruciform Long Brooch, often ornamented with knobs across and terminating its crossbar and head, and frequently with its foot shaped into a zoomorphic motif.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT LONG BROOCH

CRUET (DOMESTIC)

SN A small container for holding oil, vinegar, salt etc for use at the table.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

CRUET (RELIGIOUS)

SN A vessel to contain wine or water used in the Eucharist.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT EUCHARIST OBJECT

CRUSE

SN A small earthenware container used for liquids.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

CRUSHING STONE

SN A stone used to crush objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

CRUSTACEAN REMAINS

SN Remains of the animal group Crustacea: hard-shelled arthropods which are largely aquatic. Use for the remains of shrimps, prawns, crabs and lobsters, and also woodlice.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ARTHROPOD REMAINS
NT CLADOCERAN REMAINS
OSTRACOD REMAINS

CRUTCH

- SN A staff to support a lame or legless person.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

CUCURBIT

- SN A vessel used as the lower part of a distillation unit consisting of a round-bottomed vessel with walls sloping inwards towards the rim. Some examples may have an external flange to support the upper unit (ALEMBIC). (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CUFF

- SN The bottom part of a sleeve, can be ornamental.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

CUFF LINK

- SN A small object designed to hold together the two ends of a cuff.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING FASTENING

CUIRASS

- SN Armour designed to protect the torso, and consists of both back and breast plates.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>
- RT BACKPLATE

CULTIVATION OBJECT

- SN Equipment used in the preparation and maintenance of ground, and in the planting and maintenance of crops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT ARD
DIBBLE
DIGGING STICK
FORK (TOOL)
HARROW
HOE
PLOUGH
PRUNING HOOK
PRUNING KNIFE
SPADE
TURF CUTTER
WEEDING HOOK

Cultivation Soil

- USE **AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT**

CUP

- SN A small open container, usually with one handle, used for drinking.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINKING VESSEL
- NT CARINATED CUP
FLARED CUP
FUDDLING CUP
LOBED CUP
NECKED CUP
PEDESTAL CUP
PUZZLE CUP

ROUNDED CUP

- RT SAUCER

CUPBOARD

- SN A piece of furniture with one or more doors concealing storage space.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FURNITURE

CUPEL

- SN A small shallow cup used in assaying gold or silver.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

CUPPING VESSEL

- SN A vessel used in 'dry cupping' to form a vacuum over an area of skin.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT MEDICAL IMPLEMENT

CURFEW

- SN A metal or ceramic cover for an open fire or hearth.
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT FIRE COVER
- NT FLANGED CURFEW
FLARED CURFEW
HALF ROUND CURFEW
HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW

CURRENCY

- SN Objects primarily intended to be used as a medium of exchange, eg coins.
- CL CURRENCY
- NT BANK NOTE
COIN
COIN HOARD
RING MONEY (CURRENCY)
TOKEN
- RT INGOT
MEASUREMENT

CURRENCY BAR

- SN An iron bar or ingot of distinctive form with a pinched end previously thought to have been used as a medium of exchange in the Iron Age but is now believed to be a roughout for a sword.
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT ROUGHOUT

CURRIERS KNIFE

- SN A leather working tool.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT KNIFE

CURRY COMB

- SN A handheld serrated device for grooming horses.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- BT ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT

CURSE

- SN An object designed to bring bad luck, divine wrath, disease etc upon the bearer or target of the curse.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CURSE TABLET

- UF Defixione
- SN A tablet, often made of lead, on which curses are written. Sometimes the tablet is transfixed with a nail.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CURSING STICK

- SN A stick used to bring down curses.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CURTAIN

- SN Hanging drapery used to cover an opening eg a window, often decorative.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT WINDOW COVERING

CURTAIN FITTING

- SN An object which supports or is attached to a curtain.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

CUSHION

- SN Bag filled with soft stuffing used to support the body.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FURNISHING

CUSHIONED MACE

- SN A type of mace with bolster shaped stone or metal head on a wooden or metal shaft. Where the use is thought to be ceremonial, double indexed with ceremonial object.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT MACE

CUTLASS

- SN A flat heavy slightly curved blade.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT SWORD

CUTLERY

- SN Hand held instruments which assist in the holding, cutting and eating of food.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
- NT FORK (UTENSIL)
- SPOON

Cutting Blade

- USE **BLADE**

CUTTING EQUIPMENT

- SN Equipment used primarily to cut, slice, chop etc, using an implement with one or more sharp edges.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- NT ADZE
- ADZE HAMMER
- AXE (TOOL)
- AXEHEAD
- BACKED BLADELET
- BILL HOOK
- BLADE
- CHISEL
- CHOPPER
- CLEAVER

- CLIPPERS
- FLAKE
- GOUGE
- HANDAXE
- HURDLING TOOL
- KNIFE
- MACHETE
- PRUNING HOOK
- RAZOR
- REAPING HOOK
- SAW
- SCISSORS
- SCYTHE
- SECA TEURS
- SHEARS
- SICKLE
- TURF CUTTER
- WEEDING HOOK

Cutting Flake

- USE **FLAKE**

CYLINDRICAL BLADE CORE

- SN A core which has two opposing platforms. One end serving as the main platform for the removal of blades - the other being used to straighten the face of the core and correct knapping errors. Removals are taken from the full circumference. (Source: SARC)
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT BLADE CORE

CYLINDRICAL COSTREL

- SN A costrel with a cylindrical body and a centrally placed neck. One end is usually domed and the other flat. Two opposed strap handles or lugs may join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT COSTREL

CYLINDRICAL JAR

- SN A jar with roughly vertical body walls which in some cases may be slightly convex. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JAR

CYLINDRICAL JUG

- SN A jug with straight vertical sides and roughly equal rim and base diameters. (Source: MPRG)
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT JUG
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JUG

CYLINDRICAL MUG

- SN A mug with roughly vertical body walls. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT MUG
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT MUG

Cyma

- USE **MOULDING**

CYMBAL

SN A thin piece of metal which when struck vibrates to produce a sound, can be used in pairs.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

DAGGER

UF Kidney Dagger
SN A short stabbing weapon with a pointed blade. In Medieval period daggers served a dual function being also used as knives.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT BASELARD
DIRK
MISERICORD (DAGGER)
POIGNARD

DANCE COSTUME

SN Clothing worn specifically for formalised dancing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT COSTUME

DANCE ORNAMENT

SN Ornamentation worn specifically for formalised dancing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

Dark Earth

USE **DEPOSIT**
ORGANIC MATERIAL

DART

SN A small narrow pointed missile that is thrown or shot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE

DATE STONE

SN A stone with the date on it, sometimes of an event, person etc.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

DAUB

SN An earth based plaster the mixture of which may contain clay, dung, straw, lime putty, sand or horsehair.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

DEADLIGHT

SN A hinged plate of brass, iron or wood inboard of a ship's scuttle or porthole which can be lowered and secured with a butterfly nut to prevent damage to glass in heavy weather or mask internal light from enemy vessels.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
BT WINDOW FITTING

DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

SN An object related to deaths, burials or funerals.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT BIER
BODY PLUG
BURIAL CHEST
BURIAL URN
CANOPIC VESSEL
CINERARY VESSEL

COFFIN
COFFIN FITTING
DEATH MASK
EFFIGY
FACE URN
GRAVE MARKER
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
OSSUARY
RELIQUARY
SARCOPHAGUS
SHROUD
TOMB
TOMBSTONE

DEATH MASK

SN A cast of a person's face taken after death.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

DEBITAGE

UF Knapping Fragment
SN Waste flakes and cores produced in the manufacture of stone implements.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT TOOL BY PRODUCT
NT AXE TRIMMING FLAKE
CORE
FLAKE
LEVALLOIS FLAKE
TRANCHET FLAKE
RT BLADE

DECANTER

SN A stoppered bottle, for serving drinks.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

Dedication Stone

USE **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

Defixione

USE **CURSE TABLET**

DENTAL IMPLEMENT

SN Tool used in dentistry either for examination or surgery.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
NT BURR

DENTICULATE

SN A flake or blade tool with more than one notch on its edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SERRATED IMPLEMENT
SIDE SCRAPER
NT MICRODENTICULATE

DEPOSIT

UF Black Earth
Dark Earth
Organic Sediment
Sediment
Soil
SN Use for any soil or sediment. Sediments consist of mineral and/or organic material deposited by any process involving natural or human agencies.

Soils are discrete bodies of altered mineral material (either sediment or in situ rock remains).

CL ECOFACTS
 NT AEOLIAN DEPOSIT
 AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT
 ALLUVIUM
 ASH
 CAVE DEPOSIT
 COLLUVIUM
 CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT
 ESTUARINE DEPOSIT
 GLACIATION DEPOSIT
 GRAVEL
 LA CISTRINE DEPOSIT
 MARINE DEPOSIT
 PALEOSOL
 PEAT
 PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT
 SILT
 SPHEROIDAL CARBONACEOUS PARTICLES (SCPS)
 TUFA
 WASTE DEPOSIT

DESK

SN A flat surface often with drawers used for working upon.
 CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
 BT TABLE
 RT LAP DESK

DIADEM

SN A band worn around the head to denote sovereignty.
 CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
 BT POWER SYMBOL

DIARY

SN A written journal, often of a personal nature.
 CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
 BT WRITTEN ITEM

DIATOMS

UF Microfossil
 SN Algae usually found as a silica skeleton. They obtain their food by photosynthesis and are used in ecological reconstruction.
 CL ECOFACTS
 RT PLANT REMAINS

DIBBLE

SN A tool for creating holes in the ground in which to plant seeds or plants.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

Dice

USE **DIE**

DICE SHAKER

SN A container in which dice are shaken and from which dice are thrown.
 CL CONTAINER
 BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
 CL SPORTS AND GAMES

DICE SHOT

SN Cube-shaped shot.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
 BT CANISTER (SHOT)

DIE

UF Dice
 SN A multi sided object usually used to obtain a unique value in games of chance.
 CL SPORTS AND GAMES

DIE STAMP

SN An engraved stamp used to impress an image onto another object.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT

DIGGING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment for digging earth, etc.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 NT DIGGING SCOOP
 DIGGING STICK
 ENTRENCHING TOOL
 FORK (TOOL)
 HOE
 SHOVEL
 SPADE

DIGGING SCOOP

SN A tool with a scoop end for digging up roots etc.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

DIGGING STICK

SN A stick for digging up roots etc. Sometimes a stone weight is attached.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT CULTIVATION OBJECT
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

DINOFLAGELLATES

UF Microfossil
 SN Simple organisms, mostly single celled, that move by means of two flagella (complex cellular projections). Most live as marine plankton, but some occur in fresh water. Members of the Kingdom Protista.
 CL ECOFACTS
 RT PLANT REMAINS

DIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)

SN A two panelled altar decoration that can be closed.
 CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

Diptych (Written)

USE **WRITING TABLET**

DIRK

SN A form of dagger.
 CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
 BT DAGGER

DISC

SN A flat, circular object often made from metal, wood, bone or ivory and of unidentified purpose.
 CL UNASSIGNED

DISC BROOCH

SN A disc-shaped plate brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PLATE BROOCH
NT SAUCER BROOCH

DISCOIDAL KNIFE

UF Discoidal Scraper
SN A discoidal flint tool often has a ground edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

Discoidal Scraper

USE **DISCOIDAL KNIFE**

DISCUS

SN A heavy disc, usually thrown.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

DISH

SN A container used for holding or serving food, especially an open shallow container.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CONTAINER <BY FORM>
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
NT DIVIDED DISH
DRIPPING DISH
INTURNED DISH
LOBED DISH
MULTIPLE DISH
PEDESTAL DISH

DISH LID

SN A simple flat-topped lid resembling an inverted dish but with no central knob or handle. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

DISTAFF

SN A rod around which fibre is wound for spinning
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

DISTILLING BASE

SN A container used with an alembic as part of the distilling process.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

DIVIDED BOWL

UF Condiment Bowl
SN A bowl divided into two or more compartments by vertical slab partitions. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

DIVIDED DISH

UF Compartmented Tray
Condiment Dish
SN A round, oval or rectangular straight-sided dish, divided into two or more units or compartments of varying sizes by vertical slab partitions. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH

DIVIDERS

SN A form of compass, sometimes with a screw for setting to small intervals.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

DIVINATION BOARD

SN A board used in divination.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATION OBJECT

Divination Bone

USE **ORACLE BONE**

DIVINATION BOWL

SN A bowl used for divination.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATION OBJECT

DIVINATION BOX

SN A box used for divination.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATION OBJECT

DIVINATION DIE

SN A die used in divination.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATION OBJECT

DIVINATION FIGURE

SN A figurative representation used in divination.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATION OBJECT

DIVINATION STAFF

SN A staff used in divination.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATION OBJECT

DIVINATION STONE

SN A stone used for divination.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATION OBJECT
RT RUNE STONE

DIVINATION TABLET

SN A tablet used for divination.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATION OBJECT

DIVINATION TRAY

SN A tray used in divination.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DIVINATION OBJECT

DIVINATION OBJECT

SN An object used within a divinational process.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT DIVINATION BOARD
DIVINATION BOWL
DIVINATION BOX
DIVINATION DIE
DIVINATION FIGURE
DIVINATION STAFF

DIVINATION STONE
DIVINATION TABLET
DIVINATION TRAY
ORACLE BONE

DOCUMENT

SN A piece of written or printed matter providing a record of events, agreements, ownership or identification.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM
NT BULLA

DODECAHEDRON

SN The purpose of this object is unknown though it could be for surveying or it could be a charm.
CL UNASSIGNED

Dog Harness

USE **HARNES**

DOLL

SN A toy in the image of a human being.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT TOY

DOLPHIN BROOCH

SN Roman, mid-1st century AD two-piece Bow Brooch, derived from the Colchester Brooch, with a winged, transverse head protecting a spring mechanism held by a rear facing hook over the chord, its profile evoking a leaping dolphin.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

DOMED LID

SN A lid with a shallow domed profile and a central knob. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

DOMINO

SN A flat, oblong gaming piece marked with spots used to play dominoes.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

DONKEY SHOE

SN Thinner and narrower than a horse shoe these are also rarer as donkeys tend to be shod less often than horses.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT ANIMAL SHOE

DOOR

UF Door Frame
Door Jamb
Door Post
Door Sill
Door Socket
SN A barrier used to close an opening, usually hinged and often hung within a supporting frame.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
RT DOORSTOP

DOOR FITTING

UF Door Furniture
Door Handle
Door Knob

Door Knocker
Door Plate
Door Stud

SN An object which is attached to or connected with a door.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
NT HATCHWAY COVER

Door Frame

USE **DOOR**

Door Furniture

USE **DOOR FITTING**

Door Handle

USE **DOOR FITTING**

Door Jamb

USE **DOOR
JAMB**

SN Use both terms.

Door Knob

USE **DOOR FITTING**

Door Knocker

USE **DOOR FITTING**

Door Plate

USE **DOOR FITTING**

Door Post

USE **DOOR**

Door Sill

USE **DOOR**

Door Socket

USE **DOOR**

Door Stop

USE **DOORSTOP**

Door Stud

USE **DOOR FITTING**

DOORSTOP

UF Door Stop
SN An object fixed to the door or floor to limit the amount a door can open.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
RT DOOR

DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL

UF Two Handled Bowl
SN A bowl adapted by the addition of two handles, generally opposed. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL
NT COCKEREL BOWL

DOUBLE HANDLED JAR

SN A jar adapted by the addition of two handles. Handles may be horizontal or vertical loops or horizontal or curved lugs. Handles are nearly always opposed. Profiles vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED JAR

DOUBLE SHELLLED LAMP

SN A pedestal lamp with a drip-tray below the bowl. There may be a vertical loop handle linking bowl and drip-tray. Some variants have a more enclosed bowl form with a small tubular spout projecting from the bowl. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

Double Sided Comb

USE **COMB**

DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP

UF Joiners Dog
SN A type of staple used to hold two objects together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STAPLE

Dowel

USE **PEG**

DOWRY BOX

SN A box to contain the dowry which is a gift or endowment given to or on behalf of the wife.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

DRAGONESQUE BROOCH

SN Roman mid-first to third century AD S or reverse-S shaped brooch. Often enamelled, with its central section expanded for decoration, the brooch depicted stylised creatures derived from Celtic art. The pin was looped over the neck of the brooch.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH

DRAIN COVER

SN A protective covering to a drain.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

DRAIN PIPE

SN A pipe designed to act as a drain or within a drain.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

DRAUGHTSMAN

SN A playing piece for draughts
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING PIECE

DRAWING SET

SN Associated group of drawing implements.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

DRAWKNIFE

SN A knife handled at both ends used to shave wood.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

DRESS

SN A garment worn by females.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

SN Clothes, items of attire and ornament and objects for personal use by individuals, including toiletries.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
NT CLOTHING
DRESS COMPONENT
GORGET (DECORATIVE)
PERSONAL ACCESSORY
PERSONAL ORNAMENT

DRESS COMPONENT

SN Items which are used in clothing but which are not necessarily a separate item of clothing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
NT BRAID
BUTTON COVER
CLOTHING FASTENING
FOOTWEAR COMPONENT
LACE (TEXTILE)
RIBBON
SPANGLE

DRESS FASTENER (DRESS)

SN Any form of fastener used to fasten clothing together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

DRESS FASTENER (UNKNOWN)

SN An object of Bronze Age date, usually of gold, with an unknown function.
CL UNASSIGNED

DRESS HOOK

UF Garment Hook
SN A hook to join parts of clothing together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

DRESS PIN

UF Cloak Pin
SN A pin worn to hold two or more pieces of material together, often when being worn as clothing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING
NT LINKED PIN

DRESS STUD

SN A projection used to clip clothing together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT STUD FASTENER

DRESSED STONE

SN Stone used as a building material which has been finished, or dressed, before use.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

DRILL

SN A tool for boring holes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT
NT BOW DRILL

DRILL BIT

- SN The cutting part of a drill. Often bits are interchangeable.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

DRILLING EQUIPMENT

- SN Equipment used to bore a hole in a solid object through the use of a twisting, drilling action.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- NT AUGER
- AUGER BIT
- BORER
- DRILL
- DRILL BIT
- GIMLET
- SPOON BIT
- TWIST BIT

DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

- SN A container used to serve drinks and liquids.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
- NT BOMBARD
- COOLER
- DECANTER
- FLAGON
- JUG
- PITCHER
- SAUCER

DRINKING HORN

- UF Drinking Horn Mount
- SN A drinking vessel, usually curved in shape, fashioned out of animal tusk or horn and sometimes with bands of decoration.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
- DRINKING VESSEL

Drinking Horn Mount

- USE **DRINKING HORN**

DRINKING VESSEL

- SN A container from which liquid is drunk.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
- NT BEAKER
- CUP
- DRINKING HORN
- FEEDING BOTTLE
- GOBLET
- MAZER
- METHER
- MUG
- PALM CUP
- POSSET POT
- STOUP (DRINKING VESSEL)
- TANKARD
- TAZZA
- TUMBLER

TYG**WINE GLASS****DRIPPING DISH**

- UF Dripping Pan
- Dripping Tray
- Fish Dish
- Meat Dish
- SN A type of dish specifically designed to catch the juices from roasting meat. The dish may be oval, semi-circular, rectangular or wedge-shaped. Usually has one or two handles located on one long side and a lip at one or both short sides. (Source: MPRG)
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DISH
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DISH

Dripping Pan

- USE **DRIPPING DISH**
- SN (Source: MPRG)

Dripping Tray

- USE **DRIPPING DISH**
- SN (Source: MPRG)

DROP HINGE

- SN A hinge composed of two parts: a u-shaped hinge attached to a door which slotted over an L-shaped staple in the door jamb.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
- BT HINGE

DRUG BOTTLE

- UF Drug Jar
- Drug Pot
- SN A container, usually glass, used for storing medicinal substances.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

Drug Jar

- USE **DRUG BOTTLE**

Drug Pot

- USE **DRUG BOTTLE**

DRUM

- SN An instrument made of a hollow cylinder or hemisphere covered at one or both ends and sounded by striking.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>

DRUMSTICK

- SN A stick used to beat a drum.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

DUCKING STOOL

- SN A chair fixed to the end of a plank which was pivoted to allow the incumbent of the chair to be ducked into water as a punishment.
- CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

Dulcimer

- USE **PSALTERY**

Ear Cleaner

USE **EAR SCOOP**

Ear Guard

USE **HELMET**

EAR MUFF

SN A pad of cloth or fur for keeping the ears warm.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

Ear Pick

USE **EAR SCOOP**

EAR PLUG

UF Earplug
SN A device inserted in the ear canal to protect the wearer from loud noises or the intrusion of water, foreign bodies, dust or excessive wind.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

EAR RING

SN An ornament for the ear, usually clipped to the lobe or fastened through a hole pierced in the lobe.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEAD ORNAMENT

EAR SCOOP

UF Ear Cleaner
Ear Pick
Ear Spoon
SN A thin scoop used for cleaning the ear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

Ear Spoon

USE **EAR SCOOP**

Earguard

USE **HELMET**

Earplug

USE **EAR PLUG**

Earthworm Remains

USE **ANNELID REMAINS**

ECHINODERM REMAINS

SN Remains of the group of animals characterized as being radially symmetrical in form, such as sea urchins, sea cucumbers and starfish.
CL ECOFACTS
BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

ECOFACTS

SN Animal, vegetable and mineral remains including edible materials, drink or residues and unworked imported objects which have been retrieved from archaeological contexts. Also soil samples taken for environmental analysis.
CL ECOFACTS
NT ANIMAL REMAINS
BACTERIA
DEPOSIT
DIATOMS
DINOFLAGELLATES
FOOD RESIDUE

FORAMINIFERA
FUNGI
ORGANIC MATERIAL
PLANT REMAINS
SAMPLE
TESTATE AMOEBAE

EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument where the note is made by air being blown over an edge.
CL MUSIC
BT WIND INSTRUMENT
NT FLUTE
ORGAN
PAN PIPE
WHISTLE

EDGED WEAPON

SN A weapon with a sharp edge or point.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT WEAPON
NT AXE (WEAPON)
BAYONET
DAGGER
STAFF WEAPON
SWORD
THROWING AXE
RT ARMS HOLDER
SCABBARD

Eel Fork

USE **EEL SPEAR**

EEL SPEAR

UF Eel Fork
SN A two pronged spear for catching eels.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

EFFIGY

UF Memorial Effigy
SN A sculpture on top of a tomb etc.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

EGG SHELL

SN Use for the remains of an egg whether from a bird, reptile or amphibian.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

Emblem

USE **INSIGNIA**

EMBOSSING STAMP

SN A stamp used to emboss paper.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING TOOL

END SCRAPER

SN A flint blade or flake with retouch on one or both ends.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SCRAPER (TOOL)
NT CONCAVE END SCRAPER
CONVEX END SCRAPER
STRAIGHT END SCRAPER
TRANSVERSE END SCRAPER

End Winged Axehead

USE **WINGED AXEHEAD**

ENGINE

- SN A machine consisting of a number of moving parts designed to produce a specific physical effect, such as the powering of a craft or other device.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT VEHICLE COMPONENT
- NT AIRCRAFT ENGINE

ENGRAVING TOOL

- SN A tool used to incise or impress images.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

ENTRENCHING TOOL

- UF Trenching Tool
- SN A small tool with a shovel blade and a pick blade set at right angles to the handle.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

EPAULETTE

- SN An ornamental shoulder piece, usually a badge of military office.
- CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
- BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Epicranitis

USE **MOULDING**

Escutcheon

USE **BUCKET**
HANGING BOWL
KEYHOLE FITTING

- SN This appears on a number of objects, use appropriate term eg, bucket, keyhole, hanging bowl etc.

ESTUARINE DEPOSIT

- SN Use for deposits formed in estuaries.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT DEPOSIT
- RT MARINE DEPOSIT

ETCHING TOOL

- SN A tool used in etching which is the use of acid to breakdown parts of a metal plate in order to create an image.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

EUCCHARIST OBJECT

- SN An object used in the Eucharist.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- NT CHALICE
CIBORIUM
CRUET (RELIGIOUS)
EUCCHARIST SPOON
PATEN

EUCCHARIST SPOON

- SN A spoon used to dispense communion wine.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT EUCCHARIST OBJECT

EWER

- SN A large jug or pitcher with a wide mouth.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

EXPENDED AMMUNITION

- SN Ammunition from any period found to have been expended (cannonballs, shells, bullets) which may indicate the possible site of a battle or action on land or at sea. Index where appropriate with Battlefield Debris as a Monument Type.
- CL UNASSIGNED

EXPLOSIVE WEAPON

- SN A weapon which causes damage through exploding.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT WEAPON
- NT BOMB
GRENADE
MINE

EYE BATH

- SN A small shaped container designed to bathe the eye.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

EYE SHADE

- SN A piece of strengthened material worn projecting over the forehead and eyes to provide shade for the eyes.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

EYELET

- UF Lacing Ring
- SN A small hole for a lace, cord or hook to be passed through.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING FASTENING

FABRICATOR

- SN Used to detach flakes from cores or tools.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT

FACE JUG

- UF Anthropomorphic Jug
- SN Any type of jug with decoration representing the form of a human face or figure. The shape of the vessel often forms the outline of the human face or figure. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JUG
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT JUG

FACE URN

- UF Face Vase
- SN A container with a human face applied onto it, often used as a funerary vessel.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

Face Vase

USE **FACE URN**

FAN

- SN A hand held instrument for producing a current of

air for cooling the user. It is both a practical and a fashion item.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT FAN CASE

FAN CASE

SN A case designed to hold a fan.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
RT FAN

FASTENING

SN An object to fasten, bind or join one item to another.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT ANGLE TIE
BOLT (LOCK)
BUTTON AND LOOP FASTENER
CATCH
CLASP
CLEAT
CLIP
HASP
HOLDFAST
HOOK
LATCH
NAIL
NUT (FASTENING)
PAPERCLIP
PEG
PIN
PINTLE
POT MEND
RIVET
ROVE
SCREW
SPIKE
STAPLE
STRAP
STRING
STUD
TACK
TRENAIL
WALL ANCHOR
WALL TIE
WASHER

Faunal Remains

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

FEEDING BOTTLE

UF Baby Feeder
SN A vessel with a specially adapted mouthpiece, to assist in feeding young animals and humans.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

FERRULE

SN A metal collar or cap to strengthen the end of tubes, sticks, shafts, etc. Use with specific object name where known eg spear and ferrule.
CL UNASSIGNED

FETTER

UF Leg Iron

SN A shackle for the feet.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
BT SHACKLE

Fibula

USE **BROOCH**

FICHU

SN A triangle of cloth worn by ladies to cover the shoulders, neck and throat.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

FIDDLE

SN A stringed musical instrument, usually played with a bow.
CL MUSIC
BT BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

Fiddle Key Nail

USE **SHOEING NAIL**

Fife

USE **FLUTE**

FIGUREHEAD

SN A carved bust, figure or representation usually fixed to the bow of a ship.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE

FIGURINE

UF Statuette
SN A small carved or sculpted figure.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE
RT SHABTI

FILE

SN A tool, usually metal, with roughened surfaces in the form of very small teeth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

FINGER RING

UF Amulet Ring
Posy Ring
Signet Ring
SN A circular band, usually metal, worn on the finger for ornamentation.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

Fingerboard

USE **STRING INSTRUMENT**

FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)

SN An architectural ornament usually surmounting the apex of a gable, canopy or roof.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
NT ROOF FINIAL

Fipple Flute

USE **FLUTE**

Fire Bar

USE **KILN FURNITURE**

FIRE BASKET

SN An enclosed container to hold coals or logs of a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

FIRE BRICK

SN A brick made of clay which is difficult to fuse, used in boilers and fireplaces.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT BRICK

FIRE COVER

UF Fire Guard
SN A guard or cover put in front of a fire to prevent embers or flames setting fire to a building.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT
NT CURFEW

FIRE DOG

SN A pair of uprights supporting a crosspiece. Often very decorative, fire dogs were probably used as a spit or to hold pots over the fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

FIRE FAN

SN A fan designed to fan the coals of a fire to increase the oxygen around the coals and thus to help the fire burn.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

FIRE FENDER

SN A piece of metal in front of a fire to stop embers rolling onto the carpet.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

FIRE GRATE

UF Fire Grid
SN A horizontal pierced metal object upon which to hold the coals of a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

Fire Grid

USE **FIRE GRATE**

Fire Guard

USE **FIRE COVER**

FIRE HOOK

SN A tool used to pull down burning structures.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

FIRE IRON

SN Tools used to maintain a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT
NT FIRE RAKE
FIRE SHOVEL
FIRE TONGS
POKER

FIRE MARK

SN A wall plate used by insurance companies to identify insured property.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

FIRE RAKE

SN A small rake used to move the embers of a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE IRON

FIRE SCREEN

SN A screen to intercept the heat from a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

FIRE SHOVEL

SN A small shovel for adding or placing coals onto a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE IRON

FIRE STONE

SN Stone used to line a furnace or oven.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

FIRE TONGS

SN A pair of tongs used for placing coals onto a fire.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TONGS
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT FIRE IRON

FIREARM

UF Gun
SN A handheld weapon that fires missiles by means of explosives.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING OBJECT
NT HANDGUN
LONGARM
SHOTGUN
RT POWDER FLASK
POWDER HORN
PRIMING FLASK
PRIMING HORN

Firelock

USE **FLINTLOCK MUSKET**

Fish Bone

USE **FISH REMAINS**

Fish Dish

USE **DRIPPING DISH**
SN (Source: MPRG)

FISH GORGE

SN An object used to catch fish. The line is tied in the middle of the fish gorge which then lodges in the throat after the fish has swallowed it.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISH HOOK

SN A bent piece of metal or bone, often with a barb, which is tied to a line and used to catch fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISH KETTLE

SN A pan for cooking fish.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL

Fish Net

USE **FISHING NET**

FISH REMAINS

UF Fish Bone
SN Use for the remains of any part of a fish.
CL ECOFACTS
BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

FISH SMOKER

SN An object used to preserve fish by immersing the fish in smoke.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

FISH SPEAR

SN A long pointed weapon used to catch fish by stabbing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT
NT LEISTER

FISH TRAP

SN A trap designed and used to catch fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISHING BASKET

SN A basket for the storage and transport of fishing equipment. For the storage and transport of fish use creel.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT CREEL

FISHING LINE

SN Line used with hooks attached to it in order to catch fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISHING NET

UF Fish Net
Landing Net
SN A net used in fishing to catch or land fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISHING OBJECT

SN A tool, piece of equipment, container or other object used for or in fishing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT EEL SPEAR
FISH GORGE
FISH HOOK
FISH SPEAR
FISH TRAP
FISHING BASKET
FISHING LINE
FISHING NET
FISHING REEL

FISHING ROD
FLOAT (WATER)
HARPOON
SINKER
RT CREEL

FISHING REEL

SN A device for winding and casting a fishing line, consisting of a revolving spool with a handle attached to a fishing rod.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FISHING ROD

SN A long tapered flexible pole used with a fishing line and usually with a fishing reel.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

FITTING

SN A fitting of unknown function. Use more specific type where known.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
NT WATER PIPE COLLAR

FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

SN Objects used to secure buildings, furniture or objects or used in the finishing and (non-structural) decoration of buildings, equipment and furniture.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
NT BELL PULL
BELL SYSTEM
BLIND FITTING
BOSS
BRACKET
CURTAIN FITTING
DOOR FITTING
DOORSTOP
FITTING
HINGE
KEYHOLE FITTING
LIGHT FITTING
PORTHOLE
RAIL
SHEATHING
SHELF
SHUTTER
SPEAKING TUBE
WINDOW FITTING

FLAG

SN A piece of fabric with a design, used as an emblem for military or naval purposes, signalling, decoration, display, propaganda etc.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
RT BANNER

Flagellum

USE **SCOURGE**

Flageolet

USE **FLUTE**

FLAGON

SN Container with a handle, spout and narrow neck.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER

BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CURFEW

FLAGSTONE

SN A flat stone, often sandstone, used for paving.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

FLAIL

SN A tool for threshing grain.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT

FLAIL SHOT

UF Spider Shot
SN A type of chain shot characterized by a number of chains attached to the main shot, causing maximum damage. Sometimes known as a Spider shot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT CHAIN SHOT

FLAKE

UF Cutting Flake
SN A flake of stone struck from the core where the length is less than twice the width.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT DEBITAGE
NT RETOUCHEE FLAKE
RT AXE TRIMMING FLAKE
LEVALLOIS FLAKE
TRANCHET FLAKE

Flake Axe

USE **FLAKED AXEHEAD**

FLAKED AXEHEAD

UF Flake Axe
SN An axehead of flint or other stone commonly used for Neolithic types.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
AXEHEAD

Flan

USE **COIN BLANK**

FLANGED AXEHEAD

UF Haft Flanged Axehead
Wing Flanged Axehead
SN A bronze axehead of earlier Bronze Age date the sides of which are raised, either by casting or hammering, to form flanges on both faces which aid hafting. Some types also feature a raised bar or stop between the flanges.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD

FLANGED CURFEW

SN A curfew consisting of a half-bell shape with a raised flange around the cut-away side. A vertical loop handle joins the flange and body. The form is adapted for use against a wall and some are highly decorated. (Source: MPRG)

FLANGED LID

SN A lid with a distinct flange, projecting upwards, horizontally or downwards, and an integral knob. Complex examples can include a simple locking device: lugs on the lower flange can be twisted into matching cut-outs in the rim to lock it. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID
NT LOCKING LID

FLARED BOWL

SN A bowl with straight sides which turn outwards, forming an obtuse angle with the base, i.e. and inverted, truncated, conical shape. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
NT CREAM PAN
STOOL PAN

FLARED CUP

SN A cup with sides flaring outwards from the base towards the rim, usually with a single handle.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

FLARED CURFEW

UF Bowl Curfew
SN A curfew with straight sides flaring outwards from the top. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CURFEW

FLARED JAR

SN A jar with a profile that flares outwards from base to rim, but usually with a constriction at the neck. Squat examples, with a height less than the minimum diameter, could be classified as bowls. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR

FLARED MUG

SN A mug with straight sides flaring outwards from the base towards the rim. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT MUG
CL CONTAINER
BT MUG

FLASHING

SN A layer of impervious material, such as lead or bitumen, usually placed between a wall and a roofline to exclude water. Impervious material to exclude water.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

FLASK

SN A bottle with a narrow neck used for wine, oil

etc.

- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
- NT FLATTENED FLASK
GLOBULAR FLASK
RING FLASK

FLAT AXEHEAD

- SN An axehead of early Bronze Age date, made of copper or bronze, which is flat on both sides and generally lacks side flanges or other hafting aids.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT AXEHEAD

FLAT IRON

- UF Smoothing Iron
- SN An object which when hot is used to smooth fabric.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

FLAT LID

- SN A simple, flat or nearly flat lid. In ceramic forms, often made by rolling out clay rather than by throwing on a wheel. (Source: MPRG)
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT LID

FLAT TOPPED LID

- SN A lid resembling an inverted dish with a flat top and an integral or added knob or loop handle. (Source: MPRG)
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT LID

FLATTENED FLASK

- SN A circular flask with one or two flattened faces. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FLASK

FLATTER

- SN A pair of flat faced tools used to smooth iron.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

FLAX BEATER

- UF Flax Pounder
- SN An tool used to separate flax fibres from the wood and bark following retting.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT BEATER (TOOL)

Flax Pounder

- USE **FLAX BEATER**

FLEAM

- SN An instrument for letting blood.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT MEDICAL IMPLEMENT

Flesh Fork

- USE **FLESH HOOK**

FLESH HOOK

- UF Flesh Fork
- SN A pronged iron hook used in cookery.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

Flint Implement

- USE **LITHIC IMPLEMENT**

Flintlock

- USE **FLINTLOCK MUSKET**
FLINTLOCK PISTOL
- SN Use appropriate term.

FLINTLOCK MUSKET

- UF Firelock
Flintlock
- SN A musket fired by use of a flintlock. A gunflint is held in the lock which on pulling the trigger pushes back the pan cover creating sparks which set off the powder in the pan causing a flame to go through and set off the charge in the barrel.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT MUSKET

FLINTLOCK PISTOL

- UF Flintlock
- SN A pistol fired by use of a flintlock. A gunflint is held in the lock which on pulling the trigger pushes back the pan cover creating sparks which set off the powder in the pan causing a flame to go through and set off the charge in the barrel.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT PISTOL

FLOAT (TOOL)

- SN A plasterer's tool for smoothing the surface of plaster.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

FLOAT (WATER)

- SN An object that supports another in water, eg float on a fishing line or net.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FISHING OBJECT
- NT NET FLOAT

FLOOR

- UF Flooring
- SN The lower surface of a room.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

FLOOR COVERING

- SN An article laid over the floor or ground as a protective and or decorative covering.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FURNISHING
- NT CARPET
RUG

FLOOR TILE

- SN A tile used within a floor.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT TILE

Flooring

- USE **FLOOR**

FLOWER POT

- SN A container in which plants are grown.

CL CONTAINER
BT HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

FLUE TILE

UF Box Tile
SN A hollow or rectangular block which acts as a flue allowing the passage of gases or heat.

CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE

FLUTE

UF Fife
Fipple Flute
Flageolet
Pipe (Music)
Recorder
SN A pipe in which air is made to vibrate by blowing across an edge, including transverse flutes and recorders.
CL MUSIC
BT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

FOB

SN A fob can consist of a chain and or a ring.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

FOIL

SN A fencing sword often used for recreational purposes.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

FOLDING KNIFE

UF Clasp Knife
SN A knife with a hinged blade which folds into a slot in the handle.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

FONT

SN A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

SN Containers used to serve food and drink. Use appropriate term.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
DRINKING VESSEL
FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

SN A container for the storage and/or transport of food and/or liquid.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT AMPHORA
BARREL
BASKET
BOTTLE
BUCKET
CAN
CANISTER (FOOD)

COSTREL
CRUSE
EWER
FLAGON
FLASK
JAR
KEG
MILK CHURN
POT
SACK
STORAGE BIN
TANK
TUB
VAT
WINESKIN

FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

SN Containers in which food and or drink is gathered or processed.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT CHURN
COLANDER
COOKING VESSEL
CREEL
MILKING VESSEL
MORTAR (VESSEL)
MORTARIUM
PANCHEON
PIPKIN
SALT SHIP
SUGAR MOULD
THRESHING TRAY
WINNOWER BASKET
WINNOWER TRAY

FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

SN Objects used for the preparation of food and drink, for cooking and consumption.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
NT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

SN A container used in the preparation of food.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
NT BAKING TRAY
CHURN
COLANDER
COOKING VESSEL
MORTAR (VESSEL)
MORTARIUM
PANCHEON
PIPKIN
SIEVE

FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

SN Includes equipment for the consumption of food.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
NT CHEESE PRESS
CHURNING STICK
CLEAVER
COOKING STONE
CORER
CORKSCREW
CUTLERY
FISH SMOKER

FLESH HOOK
GRATER
JACK (COOKING)
KNIFE
LADLE
LIMPET SCOOP
MASHER
NUT CRACKERS
PEELER
SKEWER
SPIT
SQUEEZER
STEAMER

SANDAL
SHOE
SLIPPER
SOCK

FOOD RESIDUE

SN Traces of food observed adhering to, or found within, an object or another material.
CL ECOFACTS

FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

SN A container used to serve food from.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
NT BOWL
CHAFING DISH
CHARGER
CREAMER
DISH
NOSE BAG
PLATE
PLATTER
PORRINGER
SALT CELLAR
TRAY
TRENCHER
TROUGH

FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

SN Items which are part of or added to footwear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT
NT BOOT STUD
CLUMP SOLE
CRAMPON
HOB NAIL
SHOE IRON
SOLE
SPUR

FOOT GUARD

UF Sabaton
SN Armour designed to protect the foot.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

FORAMINIFERA

UF Microfossil
SN Single celled marine organisms. Some form calcareous tests (shells). They are used archaeologically to study the nature of marine environments or establish the presence of marine conditions or products (e.g. imported seaweed).
CL ECOFACTS
RT ANIMAL REMAINS

FORCEPS

SN An instrument in the form of a pair of pincers used to grip and pull objects, usually used in surgery.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

FORK (TOOL)

SN A handled tool with two or more prongs used for digging, cultivation etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

FORK (UTENSIL)

UF Fork Prong
SN A hand held utensil with two or more prongs to hold food.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUTLERY

Fork Prong

USE **FORK (UTENSIL)**

Foundation Stone

USE **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

FRAME

SN Use specific type where known, eg picture frame.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT PICTURE FRAME

Frame Harp

USE **LYRE**

FRANCISCA

SN An axe used by the Saxons and Franks for throwing.

FOOT RULE

SN A measuring rule graduated in feet.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT RULE

Footed Pygmy Cup

USE **PYGMY CUP**

Footstone

USE **GRAVESTONE**

FOOTSTOOL

SN A low stool for resting feet upon.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE

FOOTWEAR

SN Clothing worn on the foot.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING
NT BOOT
CLOG
MOCCASIN
PATTEN

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT THROWING AXE

Fresco

USE **WALL PAINTING**

FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCS

UF Freshwater (Mollusca Remains)
SN Molluscs found in fresh or brackish water habitats.
CL ECOFACTS
BT NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

Freshwater (Mollusca Remains)

USE **FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCS**

Fret

USE **STRING INSTRUMENT**

FRIEZE

SN A decorative band or feature.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE
NT NAMEBOARD

FRIT

SN Part of the glass making process, the frit is broken up into a crucible and heated to create glass.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

FRUITSTONE

SN Remains of the endocarp (stone) of a member of the genus Prunus which includes sloes, plums, cherries, apricots and peaches.
CL ECOFACTS
BT SEEDS

FRYING PAN

SN A long handled shallow pan used for frying.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL

FUDDLING CUP

SN A vessel composed of three or more separate compartments, joined together and pierced to allow liquid to flow from one to another. There may be one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP

FULLER

SN A pair of round edged tools like chisels to make a groove in iron.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

FULLING VAT

SN A large container used for the process of cleansing and thickening cloth by beating and washing.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

FUMING POT

SN A jar-shaped vessel with pierced apertures or cut-out on an open or closed pedestal base. Herbs, spices or scented woods would be placed in the pot and a burning coal placed underneath to warm the herbs so they would release their scent.

CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

Funerary Chalice

USE **CHALICE**

FUNGI

SN Kingdom of living things, lacking chlorophyll, that obtain their food from organic matter, usually by absorption. They include mushrooms, moulds and yeasts.
CL ECOFACTS
RT PLANT REMAINS

FUNNEL

SN An object used to aid pouring a substance through a small opening.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

FURNISHING

SN Soft coverings and associated objects used within buildings.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
NT BEDDING
CUSHION
FLOOR COVERING
TABLE LINEN
WALL COVERING
WINDOW COVERING

FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

SN Soft coverings and associated objects for walls, furniture, floors and windows. Also items such as chairs, beds, and cupboards.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
NT FURNISHING
FURNITURE
FURNITURE FITTING

FURNITURE

SN Movable, usually functional, articles in a room. Use only for objects believed to be furniture where more specific term is not identifiable.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
NT BED
CABINET
CHEST
COMMODE
COT
CRADLE
CUPBOARD
FOOTSTOOL
GARDEROBE SEAT
LAP DESK
MIRROR
MISERICORD (SEAT)
SEAT
SHELVING
SIDEBOARD
TABLE

FURNITURE FITTING

- SN An attachment to furniture that can be detached.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

Gable Cross

- USE **ROOF FINIAL**

GAITER

- SN Cloth or leather covering for the leg or ankle.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT OUTERWEAR

GALLOWS

- SN A two post structure with cross beam for hanging criminals.
- CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

GAMBESON

- UF Linen Armour
- SN A cloth or leather tunic, usually worn underneath metal armour, although sometimes worn by itself.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

Game Board

- USE **GAMING BOARD**

GAME BOX

- SN A box in which one or more games are stored.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT STORAGE CONTAINER

Game Counter

- USE **GAMING PIECE**

GAMING BOARD

- UF Game Board
- SN A board marked up to play a game upon.
- CL SPORTS AND GAMES
- NT CHESS BOARD

GAMING CHIP

- SN A marker used to represent a gambling stake.
- CL SPORTS AND GAMES
- RT JETTON

Gaming Counter

- USE **GAMING PIECE**

GAMING PIECE

- UF Game Counter
- Gaming Counter
- Playing Piece
- SN A marker used in the playing of a game.
- CL SPORTS AND GAMES
- NT CHESS PIECE
- DRAUGHTSMAN
- HNEFA TAFL MARKER
- KNUCKLE BONE (GAMING)
- TABLEMAN
- RT COUNTER

GANG CHAIN

- SN A chain used to inhibit a prisoner's freedom.
- CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

Garden Soil

- USE **AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT**

GARDEROBE SEAT

- SN The cover for a wardrobe on which a person would sit.

- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FURNITURE

GARGOYLE

- SN A spout allowing water to spill away from a building. Usually carved in images of animals, people or grotesques.

- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
- RT SCULPTURE

Garment Hook

- USE **DRESS HOOK**

GARTER

- SN A band worn around the leg to hold up a sock or stocking.

- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT UNDERWEAR

Gas Bottle

- USE **GAS CYLINDER**

GAS CYLINDER

- UF Gas Bottle
- SN A pressure vessel used to store gasses at above atmospheric pressure.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

GAS MASK

- SN A mask worn over the face to protect the wearer from inhaling airborne pollutants and toxic gases. The mask forms a sealed cover over the nose and mouth, but may also cover the eyes and other vulnerable soft tissues of the face.

- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

GATE

- UF Gateway
- SN A metal or wooden framework suspended within an opening in an external wall, fence, hedge etc, to allow ingress or egress.

- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Gate Pier

- USE **PIER**

Gate Pillar

- USE **PIER**

Gateway

- USE **GATE**

GAUGE

- SN A graduated vessel or instrument for gauging or measuring the force or quantity of a fluctuating object, such as rainfall, tide, wind etc.

- CL MEASUREMENT

GAUNTLET

- SN Armoured covering to protect the hand and wrist.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

GEMSTONE

SN A precious or semi precious stone used within jewellery.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY FITTING

GEOLOGICAL SAMPLE

SN A sample consisting of minerals, stones etc.
CL ECOFACTS
BT SAMPLE

GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

SN Instruments used within geometry, geometrical drawing and navigational mapping.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT CALLIPERS
COMPASSES
DIVIDERS
PROTRACTOR
QUADRANT
SET SQUARE
SQUARE

GIBBET

SN A structure for hanging criminals, often used to suspend criminals after execution, consisting of one upright post with an arm.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

GILL

SN A measure for liquid, usually for a quarter of a pint.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT LIQUID MEASURE
CL CONTAINER
BT LIQUID MEASURE

GIMLET

UF Twist Gimlet
SN A small tool for boring holes with a cross handle and a screw tip.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

GINGER JAR

SN A specific form of globular jar with a rounded or very sagging base and an intumed, generally simple, rim. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT GLOBULAR JAR

Gipciera

USE PURSE

GIRDLE

SN A form of belt or sash worn to hold in garments.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

GIRDLE FASTENER

SN Any form of fastener used to fasten a girdle together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

GIRDLE HANGER

SN T shaped piece of bronze imitating a key and hung from a chatelaine.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

RT CHATELAINE
KEY (LOCKING)

GIRTH

SN A strap passing underneath the animal to hold saddle in place.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

GLACIATION DEPOSIT

SN Deposits formed as the result of the action of ice masses during glacial periods.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT TILL

GLAIVE

SN A weapon which is a blade fixed to a long handle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

GLASS WORKING DEBRIS

SN The debris resulting from the production of glass.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

GLOBULAR FLASK

SN A flask with a rounded, almost spherical shape. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT FLASK

GLOBULAR JAR

SN A jar with a rounded profile merging into a rounded base with no discernible basal angle. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR
NT GINGER JAR

GLOBULAR JUG

SN A jug with a rounded profile and a rounded base, i.e. with no discernible basal angle. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

GLOVE

SN A covering for the hand.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

GNOMON

SN A pillar, rod, pin, or plate of a sundial, showing time by its shadow.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

GOAD

UF Ox Goad
SN A spiked stick, the spiked tip frequently of metal, used to urge livestock forward.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

GOBLET

SN A container for drinking, with a base and stem

but without handles.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL

GOGGLES

SN Protective eyewear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

GOLD WEIGHT

SN Weight used for weighing specific quantities and qualities of gold.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

GONG

SN A metal disk with a turned rim, giving a resonant note when struck.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

GORGET (ARMOUR)

SN A piece of armour worn to protect the throat.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

GORGET (DECORATIVE)

SN A small, metal, crescent-shaped object, often highly decorated, worn across the upper part of the chest by military personnel as a badge of rank and as a symbolic representation of the former piece of armour (see GORGET (ARMOUR)).
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

GOUGE

SN A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
NT SOCKETED GOUGE

GRAIN MEASURE

UF Corn Measure
Modius
SN A container holding a set quantity used specifically for measuring grains or cereal.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT MEASURING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT MEASURING VESSEL

GRAIN RUBBER

UF Rubber
Rubbing Stone
SN A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

GRAPE

SN A specific form of cauldron, generally of rounded profile made in the Low Countries. (Source:

MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CAULDRON
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CAULDRON

GRAPE SHOT

SN A number of small iron balls, each about the size of a cricket ball, often numbering nine, wired together and bound in a canvas bag.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SHOT

Grapnel

USE GRAPPLING IRON

Grappling Hook

USE GRAPPLING IRON

GRAPPLING IRON

UF Grapnel
Grappling Hook
SN A device with hooks or claws attached to a rope and used for dragging or grasping.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

GRATER

SN A device with a sharpened surface used to grate objects such as vegetables or cheese, into smaller pieces.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

Grave Cover

USE GRAVE SLAB

Grave Goods

USE ASSEMBLAGE

GRAVE MARKER

SN An object placed to mark the site of a grave.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

GRAVE SLAB

UF Grave Cover
SN A stone used to cover a grave.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

GRAVEL

CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

GRAVER

SN A hand held tool for marking or gravings.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

GRAVESTONE

UF Footstone
Headstone
Ledger Stone
Namestone
SN A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

GREASE POT

SN A container to hold and/or apply grease.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

Greave

USE **LEG GUARD**

GRENADE

SN A small explosive device, usually hand throw n.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EXPLOSIVE WEAPON

GRID IRON

SN A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

GRIDDLE (PLATE)

SN A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL

GRILLE

SN A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Grinder

USE **MILLSTONE
MULLER**
SN Use appropriate term.

GRINDING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used in the grinding of cereal to produce foodstuffs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT GRAIN RUBBER
MILLSTONE
MULLER
PESTLE
POUNDER
QUERN

Grinding Stone

USE **GRINDSTONE**

Grinding Wheel

USE **GRINDSTONE**

GRINDSTONE

UF Grinding Stone
Grinding Wheel
SN A revolving stone used to sharpen or polish by grinding.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used to grip an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT FORCEPS

NAIL EXTRACTOR
PINCERS
PINNERS BONE
PLIERS
TONGS
TWEEZERS
VICE
WRENCH

GUISARME

SN A long handled weapon which has a long blade in line with the shaft, sharpened on both sides and ending in a point.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

GUITAR

SN A stringed instrument with a fingerboard which has frets on it.
CL MUSIC
BT PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

Gun

USE **FIREARM**

GUNFLINT

SN A shaped flint used in flintlocks to create the spark to fire the gun.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

GUTTERING

SN A shallow channel to collect rain water, attached to the eaves of a building.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

GYTTJA

SN Fine-grained, non-humified, organic mud formed under water. Principally composed of plant material, typically of faecal origin.
CL ECOFACTS
BT LACUSTRINE DEPOSIT

Haft Flanged Axehead

USE **FLANGED AXEHEAD**

HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

SN Objects used for looking after hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT COMB
HAIR CURLER
HAIRBRUSH
WIG CURLER

HAIR CURLER

SN An object designed to add curls into hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

HAIR NET

SN A net worn over the hair to hold it in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HAIR ORNAMENT

SN Decorative ornamentation worn in the hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ORNAMENT

NT HAIR PIN
HAIR RING
HAIR SLIDE

HAIR PIECE

SN A wig, toupee or section of extra hair designed to replace or enhance the wearer's real hair giving greater quantity, bulk or length.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

HAIR PIN

SN A pin used to hold hair in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR ORNAMENT

HAIR RING

SN A ring used to hold hair in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR ORNAMENT

HAIR SLIDE

SN A comb or slide used to hold hair in place.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR ORNAMENT

HAIRBRUSH

SN A brush used to disentangle hair.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

HALBERD

SN A combination of spear and axe on a long handle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON

Halberd Pendant

USE **PENDANT**

HALF ROUND CURFEW

SN A curfew consisting of a half section of an inverted bowl. The form has been adapted for use against a wall. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CURFEW

HAMMER

UF Hammer Head
SN A blunt headed instrument used for striking objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

Hammer Head

USE **HAMMER**

HAMMERSTONE

SN A stone used as a hammer in making stone tools.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT

Hand Lamp

USE **SAUCER CANDLESTICK**
SN (Source: MPRG)

HAND LUGGAGE

SN A container, capable of being carried by hand, often for carrying such items as clothes, keys, money, etc.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT BAG
CASE (LUGGAGE)
POUCH
PURSE

HAND MIRROR

SN A mirror designed to be held by hand.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT MIRROR
MIRROR CASE

HANDAXE

SN A tool of flint or other stone, usually worked bifacially, and thought to be a fairly general purpose tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

Handaxe Roughout

USE **AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT**

Handbell

USE **BELL**

HANDGUN

SN A gun designed to be held in one hand. It has a short barrel length compared to long guns.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIREARM
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT FIREARM
NT PISTOL

HANDKERCHIEF

SN A piece of fabric for wiping the nose, face or hands.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

HANDLE

SN The part of an object by which it is held when in use, being moved or carried.
CL UNASSIGNED

HANDLE CORE

SN A stone core made on a large thick flake and characterized by a distinctive, unworked or slightly-shaped handle section. The platform is plain and microblades are detached mainly from the front section of the core. (Source: SARC)
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CORE

HANDLED BOWL

SN A bowl adapted by the addition of one or more handles. The handles may be vertical or horizontal loops, or straight, or may comprise vertical or horizontal lugs. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
NT BASKET HANDLED BOWL
DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL

MULTI HANDLED BOWL
SINGLE HANDLED BOWL
SOCKETED BOWL

HARNESS PENDANT
HARNESS RING
HEADSTALL

HANDLED JAR

SN A jar adapted by the addition of one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR
NT BASKET HANDLED JAR
DOUBLE HANDLED JAR
MULTI HANDLED JAR
SINGLE HANDLED JAR

HANGER

SN A type of sword often used by infantry.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

HANGING BOWL

UF Escutcheon
SN A type of bowl designed to be suspended, usually from the roof.
CL CONTAINER

HANGING LAMP

SN A lamp designed to be hung rather than to stand.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

HARBICK

SN A specific type of hook used in textile production, also known as a sheer board hook. Harbicks were used in pairs to secure a cloth to a cropping board so that the nap (of the cloth) could be sheared.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

HARNESS

UF Camel Harness
Dog Harness
Horse Harness
SN The arrangement of straps used to control an animal and/or to attach the animal to a vehicle.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT BLINKER
BRIDLE
GIRTH
REIN
YOKE (ANIMAL)

Harness Bell

USE **CROTAL**

HARNESS CLIP

SN A clip used to attach pieces of harness together.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS FITTING

HARNESS FITTING

UF Terret
Terret Ring
SN Metalwork attaching or attached to a harness.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
NT BRIDLE FITTING
HARNESS CLIP
HARNESS HOOK
HARNESS MOUNT

HARNESS HOOK

SN A hook on harness to help attach items.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS FITTING

HARNESS MOUNT

SN Fittings for animal harness.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS FITTING

HARNESS PENDANT

UF Phalera
SN Decorative fitting hung from harness.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS FITTING

HARNESS RING

UF Rein Guide
SN A ring fixed to a vehicle through which the reins were passed.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS FITTING

HARP

UF Harp Peg
Harp Tuning Peg
Pillar Harp
SN A stringed instrument usually with a triangular frame.
CL MUSIC
BT PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

Harp Peg

USE **HARP
TUNING PEG**
SN Use both terms.

Harp Tuning Peg

USE **HARP
TUNING PEG**
SN Use both terms.

HARPOON

SN A barbed spear head used to catch marine life, usually has a rope or line attached to it.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT

HARROW

SN A frame set with teeth used to drag over ploughed fields to break down the earth clods etc.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

SN An object used in the harvesting or mowing of crops etc.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT BAILER
REAPER
REAPING HOOK
SCYTHE
SICKLE

HASP

- SN A hinged or looped clasp that fits over a staple and is secured by a pin, bolt or padlock.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

HAT

- SN A head covering, usually with a brim.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

HATCHET

- SN A small, handled axe.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT AXE (TOOL)

HATCHWAY COVER

- SN A water-tight cover that closes and opening in a vessel's deck used for the ingress and egress of persons and cargo.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
- BT DOOR FITTING

HAWK BELL

- SN A small spherical bell for fastening onto the leg of a hawk.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- BT ANIMAL BELL
HAWKING EQUIPMENT

Haw k Belt

USE **BRAIL****HAWK TRAP**

- SN A device for catching eagles, falcons and hawks.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT TRAP

HAWKING EQUIPMENT

- SN Equipment used on a bird of prey for hawking.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT TRAP
- NT BRAIL
HAWK BELL
HOOD (HAWKING)
JESS
VERVEL
- RT HUNTING OBJECT

Hayfork

USE **PITCHFORK****HAZEL NUT**

- SN Remains of any part of a hazel (*Corylus avellana* L.) nut.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT NUT

HEAD BAND

- SN A band of cloth or other material worn around the head, not totally covering it.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

Head Cloth

USE **HEAD SCARF****HEAD DRESS**

- SN Covering for the head, especially ornamental.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

HEAD NET

- SN A fine net worn over the hair.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

HEAD ORNAMENT

- SN Decorative ornamentation worn on the head.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT PERSONAL ORNAMENT
- NT CIRCLET
CROWN
EAR RING
TIARA

HEAD SCARF

- UF Head Cloth
- SN A cloth or scarf worn over the head as a covering.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

HEADSTALL

- SN The part of the bridle that fits around the horses head.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- BT HARNESS FITTING

Headstone

USE **GRAVESTONE****HEADSTUD BROOCH**

- UF Lamberton Moor Brooch
- SN A two-piece Bow Brooch, derived from the Colchester Brooch, dating from the later first and second centuries AD and so called due to the decorative stud on the upper bow.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BOW BROOCH

HEADWEAR

- SN An object worn on the head.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING
- NT BONNET
CAP
EAR MUFF
EYE SHADE
HAIR NET
HAIR PIECE
HAT
HEAD BAND
HEAD DRESS
HEAD NET
HEAD SCARF
HOOD (CLOTHING)
KERCHIEF
TURBAN
VEIL
WIG

HEARSE

- SN A funerary vehicle used to carry a coffin from a church or funeral home to a cemetery.

CL TRANSPORT
BT MOTOR VEHICLE

Hearth

USE **HEARTHSTONE**

Hearth Lining

USE **HEARTHSTONE**

HEARTH TILE

SN One of the component tiles used in the construction of a tile hearth, being the floor of, or area in front of, a fireplace.

CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE

HEARTHSTONE

UF Hearth
Hearth Lining

SN A place on which a fire is made.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

HEATING AND LIGHTING

SN Objects used for, or associated with, the production of heat and light.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
NT HEATING OBJECT
IGNITING ACCESSORY
LAMP HOLDER
LIGHTING OBJECT

HEATING OBJECT

SN An object used to provide heat for various purposes eg to cook or to heat a room etc.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
NT BELLOWS
BEVERAGE WARMER
BRAZIER
CHAFING DISH
CRESSET
FIRE BASKET
FIRE COVER
FIRE DOG
FIRE FAN
FIRE FENDER
FIRE GRATE
FIRE IRON
FIRE SCREEN
FUMING POT
GRID IRON
HEARTHSTONE
HEATING STAND
OVEN
POT BOILER
STOVE
TRIVET
WARMING PAN

HEATING STAND

SN A heating apparatus in which coals or embers are placed in the pedestal or base below a container in which food or liquid could be held and kept warm.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

HECKLE

SN A type of comb for flax or hemp.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Heddle Cradle

USE **LOOM**

HEDDLE ROD

SN A rod to lift the odd numbered warp threads to enable the weft to be passed through.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Heel Stiffener

USE **SHOE IRON**

Helm

USE **HELMET**

HELMET

UF Crest
Ear Guard
Earguard
Helm
Helmet Cheekpiece
Military Cheekpiece
Noseguard
Visor

SN A defensive or protective covering for the head.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>
NT BASINET
COIF (ARMOUR)

Helmet Cheekpiece

USE **HELMET**

HEMISPHERICAL BOWL

SN A bowl with no noticeable base angle, so that the walls and base form a continuous rounded curve (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW

UF Bell Shaped Curfew

SN A curfew with a rounded profile merging into a rounded top, with no discernible angle. (Source: MPRG)

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CURFEW

HEMISPHERICAL LAMP

SN A small hemispherical bowl with a pinched or pulled wick lip. (Source: MPRG)

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

HERALDIC DEVICE

SN An heraldic design depicting armorial bearings.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

HINGE

UF Hinge Cylinder
Hinge Dowel
Hinge Pivot
Hinge Strap

- SN Movable joint attached to fixtures and fittings to enable opening and closure of eg a door.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
- NT DROP HINGE
STRAP HINGE

Hinge Cylinder

USE **HINGE**

Hinge Dowel

USE **HINGE**

Hinge Pivot

USE **HINGE**

Hinge Strap

USE **HINGE**

HIPPOSANDAL

- SN A form of temporary horseshoe, of Roman date, used when unshod animals were brought onto metalled roads. Usually consists of flat plate, winged sides and hooked heel.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- BT ANIMAL SHOE

Hnatafl Marker

USE **HNEFATAFL MARKER**

HNEFATAFL MARKER

- UF Hnatafl Marker
- SN A gaming piece for the Viking game of Hnefatafl.
- CL SPORTS AND GAMES
- BT GAMING PIECE

HOARD

- UF Merchants Hoard
Personal Hoard
- SN A collection of objects deliberately grouped together and hidden.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT COIN HOARD
TORC

HOB NAIL

- SN A metal stud hammered into the sole of footwear to provide grip.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

HOBBLE

- UF Pastern Trammel
- SN A rope, clog or fetter used to limit the movement of animals through the tying of two or more feet together.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

HOD HILL BROOCH

- SN Roman, mid to late 1st century, hinged Bow Brooch, related to the Aucissa Brooch, with side knobs on the upper bow, the curvature of which is confined to the brooch's top half, the lower half being straight. Frequently tinned to give a silver appearance.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BOW BROOCH

HOE

- SN A tool used for weeding and breaking up the

ground prior to planting.

- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

HOLDFAST

- SN A metal fastener used to hold a tile or stone against a spacer and driven into a wall thus forming a flue between the wall and the tile or stone. Also used to hold timber together.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

HOLLOW BASED ARROWHEAD

- SN An arrow head with its base hollowed to allow it to fit onto the shaft of an arrow rather than having a tang that fits into the shaft.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARROWHEAD

Holy Water Box

USE **HOLY WATER VESSEL**

Holy Water Pot

USE **HOLY WATER VESSEL**

HOLY WATER SPRINKLER

- UF Asperges
Aspergill
- SN A brush or perforated ball on a handle used to sprinkle holy water.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

Holy Water Vase

USE **HOLY WATER VESSEL**

HOLY WATER VESSEL

- UF Holy Water Box
Holy Water Pot
Holy Water Vase
- SN A container for holding water that has been blessed by a priest and is used for symbolic rituals of purification.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

Hone

USE **WHETSTONE**

HOOD (CLOTHING)

- SN A head cover which can be attached to a piece of outerwear, eg a coat, or can be separate.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

HOOD (HAWKING)

- SN The hood used to completely cover a hawk's head.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
- BT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

HOOK

- SN An object which has been bent and angled from which something else can be caught or suspended.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

NT LAMP HOOK
WALL HOOK

Hook Norton Brooch

USE **AESICA BROOCH**

HOOKED TAG

SN A garment hook having a flat plate, often decorated, with two or more holes for attachment and a hooked projection. The term is often used for early Medieval examples.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT TAG

HORN (MUSIC)

SN A trumpet type of instrument made from or in imitation of an animal horn.

CL MUSIC

BT LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

HORSE ARMOUR

SN Armour used to protect a horse.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

NT CHAMFRON

Horse Bit

USE **BRIDLE BIT**

Horse Harness

USE **HARNESS**

HORSE TRAPPING

SN Ornamentation fixed to a horse's harness.

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

Horse Whip

USE **WHIP**

Horsebit

USE **BRIDLE BIT**

HORSESHOE

SN A shaped piece of iron perforated for nails and used on horses.

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

BT ANIMAL SHOE

Horseshoe Nail

USE **SHOEING NAIL**

HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

SN A container used in growing plants, either to contain or for use in their cultivation eg watering cans.

CL CONTAINER

BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

NT FLOWER POT

WATERING CAN

WATERING POT

HOSE

UF Hosepipe

SN A flexible pipe, usually fixed to a pump or tap, for the conveying of water.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Hosepipe

USE **HOSE**

HOURGLASS

SN A sandglass that runs for an hour.

CL MEASUREMENT

BT SAND GLASS

Hub

USE **WHEEL**

Hub Cap

USE **WHEEL**

Hub Lining

USE **WHEEL**

Human Bone

USE **HUMAN REMAINS**

HUMAN REMAINS

UF Human Bone

Human Skeleton

Human Skull

Human Tooth

SN Use for the remains of any part of a human.

CL ECOFACTS

BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

RT MAMMAL REMAINS

Human Skeleton

USE **HUMAN REMAINS**

Human Skull

USE **HUMAN REMAINS**

Human Tooth

USE **HUMAN REMAINS**

HUNTING HORN

UF Bugle

SN A horn used in hunting to give signals.

CL MUSIC

BT LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

HUNTING OBJECT

SN Equipment for the hunting and capture of animals.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT BOLAS

BOW (WEAPON)

FIREARM

LASSO

LURE

SPEAR

TRAP

RT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

HURDLE

SN A moveable section of light fence, traditionally made from wattle and used for herding livestock, to separate land or to act as river bank revetments.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

HURDLING TOOL

SN A tool used in making w ooden hurdles.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

HURDY GURDY

UF Symphonie

SN An instrument in w hich strings are vibrated by an

internal wheel cranked by a handle.

CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

HYMN BOOK

SN A book of hymns.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT BOOK

HYPOCAUST TILE

SN One of a number of tiles cemented together to form pillars supporting the floor above a hypocaust.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT TILE

ICE SKATE

UF Skate
SN A blade attached to a shoe to glide on ice. It can be made of bone, and examples are known from at least as early as the Bronze Age. Metal blades have progressively replaced bone skates since the sixteenth century.
CL TRANSPORT

ICON

SN A figure, representation or image, which is itself regarded as sacred.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT IDOL

IDOL

UF Lar
SN An image of a deity used as a focus for worship, usually used for non Christian images.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT ICON

IGNITING ACCESSORY

SN An object used in lighting a fire, lamp, oven, candle etc.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
NT IRON PYRITES
LUCIFER MATCH
SPILL
STRIKE A LIGHT
TAPER
TINDER BOX
WICK

IMBREX

SN A curved roofing tile.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE

IMPRESSED OBJECT

SN An object marked or shaped by the pressure of another object upon its surface, whether by deliberate process or unintentionally.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT STAMPED OBJECT

INCANTATION BOWL

SN A bowl used in magical ceremonies.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

INCENSE BOWL

UF Incense Cup
SN A bowl used to contain and burn incense.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE HOLDER

INCENSE BURNER

SN An object used to burn incense in.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE HOLDER

Incense Cup

USE **INCENSE BOWL**

INCENSE HOLDER

SN A container for incense.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT INCENSE BOWL
INCENSE BURNER
INCENSE VASE
RT CENSER
INCENSE SHOVEL
INCENSE SPOON
INCENSE TONGS

INCENSE SHOVEL

SN A small shovel used with incense.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT INCENSE HOLDER

INCENSE SPOON

SN A small spoon used with incense.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT INCENSE HOLDER

INCENSE TONGS

SN Tongs used with incense.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT INCENSE HOLDER

INCENSE VASE

SN A container for incense.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT INCENSE HOLDER

INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

SN A by-product created through a manufacturing process. This does not include the production of tools, for this use tool by product.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT
NT BLOOM
CLINKER
KILN WASTE
LATHE CORE
LITHARGE
SLAG
WASTER

INGOT

SN A piece of cast metal obtained from a mould in a form suitable for storage.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CURRENCY

INGOT MOULD

SN A mould in which an ingot is made.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD

INK

- SN A coloured fluid used for writing, drawing and printing.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

INK BOTTLE

- SN A container for holding ink.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT WRITING CONTAINER
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

Ink Case

- USE **INKWELL**

Ink Pot

- USE **INKWELL**

Ink Sander

- USE **SANDSHAKER**

INK SPOON

- SN A very small spoon used to provide liquid to mix with ink on an ink stone.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

INK STAND

- SN A stand or tray for ink bottles and or pens
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

INK STONE

- SN A kind of stone used in making ink.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

INKWELL

- UF Ink Case
Ink Pot
- SN A pot for ink usually housed in a hole in a desk.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
- CL CONTAINER
- BT WRITING CONTAINER

INLAY

- SN A piece of material that has been inlaid, or prepared and shaped for inlaying, in an object, decorative feature or other setting.
- CL UNASSIGNED

INSCRIBED OBJECT

- SN Any object which bears an inscription.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Insect

- USE **INSECT REMAINS**

INSECT CAGE

- SN A cage specifically designed to hold insects.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CAGE

INSECT REMAINS

- UF Beetle Remains
Coleoptera Remains
Insect

- SN Use for the remains of any part of an insect.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT ARTHROPOD REMAINS

INSIGNIA

- UF Emblem
- SN Signs or badges of office, honour, membership, occupation etc.
- CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

INTAGLIO

- SN Semi precious stone or glass engraved with a design and used to make an impression on wax or clay.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT SEAL MATRIX

INTURNED DISH

- SN A dish with straight or convex sides that turn inwards, forming an acute basal angle. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DISH
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DISH

INTURNED JAR

- SN A jar with a profile that slopes inwards from base to rim. Particularly shallow examples have been term Peat Pots; this is a term with a restricted distribution in northern England. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JAR

INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

- SN Remains of one of the groups of animals characterized as lacking any form of backbone or spinal column.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT ANIMAL REMAINS
- NT ANNELID REMAINS
ARTHROPOD REMAINS
BRYOZOAN REMAINS
ECHINODERM REMAINS
MOLLUSCA REMAINS
NEMATODE REMAINS

IRON PYRITES

- SN A nodule of iron pyrites used to create fire in combination with tinder and flint or another nodule of iron pyrites.
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

IRREGULAR CORE

- SN A stone core which is irregular in shape. It can have numerous usable or abandoned striking platforms. It is the most common core type and it is often the last attempt of a knapper to extract the final usable flakes from the core. (Source: SARC)
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT CORE

JACK (COOKING)

- SN A device for rotating a spit.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

RT SPIT
JACKET
SN Outerwear covering the upperbody, including the arms. Covers to the waist.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

JAMB
UF Door Jamb
SN The vertical side of a window, archway, doorway or fireplace.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

JAR
SN A wide mouthed container, usually cylindrical without handles.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
NT BAR LIP JAR
BAR LUG JAR
BICONICAL JAR
BUNGHOLE JAR
CONCAVE SIDED JAR
CYLINDRICAL JAR
FLARED JAR
GLOBULAR JAR
HANDLED JAR
INTURNED JAR
ROUNDED JAR
SHOULDERED JAR

JAVELIN
UF Pilum
Plumbatum
SN A long spear designed to be thrown in order to injure or kill a given target.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SPEAR
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SPEAR
NT ANGON

JERKIN
SN Sleeveless short jacket.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

JESS
SN Straps fastened around the legs of a hawk.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

JETTON
UF Casting Counter
SN A metal counter used in calculation of financial sums but not itself directly exchangeable for coins, goods or services.
CL MEASUREMENT
RT GAMING CHIP

JEWELLERY
SN An object, often including gems and ornamentation, used as an adornment, usually on a person.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT PERSONAL ORNAMENT
NT AMULET
ANKLET
ARMLET
BEAD
BRACELET
BROOCH
BROOCH PIN
DANCE ORNAMENT
FINGER RING
JEWELLERY FITTING
LOCKET
LUNULA
NECK RING
NECKLACE
PECTORAL
PENANNULAR RING
PENDANT
SETTING
TOE RING
TORC

JEWELLERY FITTING
SN Part of a piece of jewellery.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT BEZEL
CAMEO
GEMSTONE

JEWS HARP
SN An instrument consisting of a small lyre-shaped metal frame held between the teeth, with a steel tongue plucked with the finger.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

JINGLE
SN An instrument strung with metal pieces which sound when shaken.
CL MUSIC
BT RATTLE

JINGLE JANGLE
SN Decorative mounts on horse harness
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

Joiners Dog
USE **DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP**

JUG
SN A container for holding or pouring liquids, usually having a handle or lip.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
NT BALUSTER JUG
BARREL SHAPED JUG
BARTMANN JUG
BICONICAL JUG
BUNGHOLE JUG
CONICAL JUG
CYLINDRICAL JUG
FACE JUG
GLOBULAR JUG
KNIGHT JUG

PEAR SHAPED JUG
PUZZLE JUG
ROUNDED JUG
SHOULDERED JUG
SPOUTED PITCHER
TRIPOD PITCHER
WAISTED JUG

JUMPER

SN A loose piece of clothing about hip length worn over other clothes, not usually tucked in at the waist.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

KEELED CORE

SN A core used to produce flakes from a single plain platform. The base of the core, or 'keel', is often formed by alternate removal from a process resembling cresting. Often one end has a relatively unmodified section. (Source: SARC)
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT CORE

KEG

SN A small barrel.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

KERCHIEF

SN A piece of cloth worn over the head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

KETTLE

SN A vessel with a lid, handle and spout used particularly for boiling water.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL

KEY (LOCKING)

SN A device for operating a lock.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT BARREL PADLOCK KEY
BOX PADLOCK KEY
LATCHLIFTER
LIFT KEY
PADLOCK KEY
ROTARY KEY
SLIDE KEY
RT CHATELAINE
GIRDLE HANGER
KEY BLANK
KEYHOLE FITTING
LOCK

KEY (MUSIC)

SN Use type of instrument where known.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

KEY (WINDING)

UF Winding Key
SN A key for winding a clockwise mechanism.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT CLOCK

KEY BLANK

SN An object which is going to become a key. It has the shape but has not been cut to fit a lock.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLANK
NT PADLOCK KEY BLANK
RT KEY (LOCKING)

KEYBOARD INSTRUMENT

SN A framed instrument, in which strings are plucked or hit, operated from a keyboard.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

Keyhole Cover

USE **KEYHOLE FITTING**

Keyhole Escutcheon

USE **KEYHOLE FITTING**

KEYHOLE FITTING

UF Escutcheon
Keyhole Cover
Keyhole Escutcheon
Keyhole Plate
SN An object which surrounds or makes up a keyhole.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
RT KEY (LOCKING)
LOCK

Keyhole Plate

USE **KEYHOLE FITTING**

KEYSTONE

SN The top stone of an arch which holds it all in place.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
RT ARCH
VAULT SPRINGER
VOUSSOIR

Kidney Dagger

USE **DAGGER**

Kiln Bar

USE **KILN FURNITURE**

KILN FURNITURE

UF Fire Bar
Kiln Bar
Kiln Lining
Kiln Packing
Kiln Spacer
Sagger
SN The constituent parts of a kiln.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Kiln Lining

USE **KILN FURNITURE**

Kiln Packing

USE **KILN FURNITURE**

Kiln Spacer

USE **KILN FURNITURE**

KILN WASTE

SN Waste material from a kiln
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

KILT

SN Pleated skirt, usually of a tartan material, worn by men and women.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

Knapping Fragment

USE **DEBITAGE**

KNEE BROOCH

SN A Roman Bow Brooch dating from the mid-second to mid-third centuries AD, characterized by the pronounced curvature of the bow, resembling a knee. Usually used by military personnel.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

Knee Guard

USE **LEG GUARD**

KNIFE

UF Backed Knife
Knife Blade
Knife Plate
SN A cutting blade with handle used for food preparation and consumption.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
NT CIRCUMCISION KNIFE
CURRIERS KNIFE
DISCOIDAL KNIFE
FOLDING KNIFE
PENKNIFE
PLANO CONVEX KNIFE
POLISHED KNIFE
PRUNING KNIFE
SCALPEL
SCUTCHING KNIFE
RT KNIFE BLANK
LAUREL LEAF

Knife Blade

USE **KNIFE**

KNIFE BLANK

SN A knife prior to undergoing the processes of sharpening or finishing, consisting of a single piece of metal from which the blade and tang have been shaped.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BLANK
RT KNIFE

Knife Plate

USE **KNIFE**

KNIGHT JUG

SN A type of jug decorated with applied figures in the form of knights in armour. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER

BT JUG

KNITTING NEEDLE

UF Knitting Pin
SN An instrument used to create and link loops of yarn to produce a garment.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Knitting Pin

USE **KNITTING NEEDLE**

KNOUT

SN A kind of scourge.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
BT SCOURGE

KNUCKLE BONE (GAMING)

SN Pieces of bone used in a game, the pieces are thrown and then picked up between bounces of a small ball or throws of another piece.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT GAMING PIECE

Knuckle Bone (Remains)

USE **ANIMAL REMAINS**

KOHL POT

SN A container for kohl, a powder usually made of antimony, used as eye shadow.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

LACE (FASTENING)

SN A strip of material, leather etc used to hold two sides of an object together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING
RT LACE TAG

LACE (TEXTILE)

SN A type of fabric often used to trim clothing.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS COMPONENT
RT TEXTILE

LACE BOBBIN

SN A small bobbin used in lace making.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT BOBBIN

LACE PILLOW

SN A pillow or cushion for lace making.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

LACE TAG

SN The ending for a lace.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT TAG
RT LACE (FASTENING)

LACHRYMATORY (CONTAINER)

SN A tear shaped container.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>

LACHRYMATORY (RELIGIOUS)

SN A vessel for collecting tears.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

Lacing Ring

USE **EYELET**

LACUSTRINE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed in lakes or ponds.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
NT GYTTJA

LADDER

SN An object made of two verticals with rungs between for ascending or descending.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

LADLE

SN A long handled scoop usually used with liquids.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

Lamberton Moor Brooch

USE **HEADSTUD BROOCH**

LAMP

SN An appliance that produces light by means of a liquid fuel and a wick.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT
NT COMPARTMENTED LAMP
CRESSET LAMP
DOUBLE SHELLED LAMP
HANGING LAMP
HEMISPHERICAL LAMP
PEDESTAL LAMP
SAUCER LAMP
SPIKE LAMP

LAMP FILLER

SN A small container used to fill a lamp with fuel.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

LAMP FITTING

SN An attachment to a lamp.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

LAMP HANGER

SN The support from which a lamp was hung.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

LAMP HOLDER

SN A device for holding a lamp in a fixed position. These could take many forms from a simple bracket fixed to a wall to an ornate candelabra.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
NT LAMP STAND

LAMP HOOK

SN A hook from which a lamp could be hung.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT HOOK

LAMP STAND

SN A tall, thin pillar of wood, stone or metal on which a lamp could be fixed.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP HOLDER

LANCE

UF Lancehead
SN A long spear used on horseback.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SPEAR
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SPEAR

Lancehead

USE **LANCE**

LANCEOLATE MICROLITH

SN A microlith retouched to a point, usually with oblique retouch. They are synonymous with 'obliquely blunted points' of the English Mesolithic. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MICROLITH

LANCET

SN A pointed two-edged surgical knife.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

Land Snail Remains

USE **NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS**

LAND VEHICLE

SN Any vehicle for transportation on land.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE
NT CARRIAGE
CART
CHARIOT
LITTER
SEDAN CHAIR
SLEDGE (VEHICLE)
WAGON

Landing Net

USE **FISHING NET**

LANGTON DOWN BROOCH

SN A two-piece Bow Brooch dating from the early to mid-first century AD in Britain, originating in Gaul. Featuring a wide flat reeded bow, this and the Thistle Brooch were the first to conceal the spring mechanism with a cylindrical or semi-cylindrical hood.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH
RT THISTLE BROOCH

LANTERN

SN An object which encloses a light source but allows light out through holes, glass etc.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

LAP DESK

UF Writing Box
Writing Cabinet
SN A portable writing-case or surface, especially one for use on the lap. May contain compartments for storing writing materials and paper.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
RT DESK

LAPEL STUD

SN A small pin or stud worn in the lapel, often decorative.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT STUD FASTENER

Lar

USE **IDOL**

Lariat

USE **LASSO**

LASSO

UF Lariat
SN A long rope with a noose at one end for catching animals.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING OBJECT

LAST

SN A mould which is used to provide the shape of a piece of footwear.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT

LATCH

UF Latch Catch
Latch Rest
SN A small bar raised or lowered by a latchlifter which is used to fasten gates or doors etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

Latch Catch

USE **LATCH**

Latch Rest

USE **LATCH**

LATCHLIFTER

SN A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)
RT LOCK

LATHE

SN Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

LATHE CORE

UF Coal Money
SN An object worked on a lathe, usually the by-product of such work.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

LAUREL LEAF

SN A large flake or blade blank thinned on both faces to form an approximate leaf shape. Precise function unknown.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT KNIFE

LEAF ARROWHEAD

LAVABO

SN A bowl for the washing of hands, often in a religious institution.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
RT PISCINA

LAVER

SN A basin of water used by priests for ritual ablutions.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

LEAF ARROWHEAD

SN A leaf or diamond-shaped arrow head with shallow retouching at the edges.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARROWHEAD
RT LAUREL LEAF

LEASH

SN A rope, cord etc used to hold or secure animals.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

LEATHER STAMP

SN An engraved object which when struck imparts the image engraved onto the leather.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

Ledger Stone

USE **GRAVESTONE**

LEG GUARD

UF Ankle Guard
Greave
Knee Guard
Shin Guard
SN Armour designed to protect the leg or parts of the leg. For specific foot protection use FOOT GUARD
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

Leg Iron

USE **FETTER**

LEGGING

SN Outerwear designed to protect the legs from weather.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

LEISTER

SN A fishing spear with two heads to grip fish between.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISH SPEAR

LENS

SN A piece of material, usually glass, which has been ground into shape to enhance vision or protect the eyes.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

LETTER

SN Written or typed correspondence, usually

between two or more parties.

CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

BT WRITTEN ITEM

LETTER WEIGHT

SN A weight used with letter scales for weighing letters or parcels and establishing the required postal rate.

CL MEASUREMENT

BT WEIGHT

LEVALLOIS CORE

UF Tortoise Core

SN A prepared core from which a single flake or blade has been produced. The technique was primarily used in the Palaeolithic and Neolithic.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

BT CORE

LEVALLOIS FLAKE

UF Levallois Point

SN A flake produced from a carefully prepared core.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

BT DEBITAGE

RT FLAKE

Levallois Point

USE **LEVALLOIS FLAKE**

LEVEL

SN An instrument for establishing the horizontal line of sight and used in surveying. It usually has an eyepiece and an air bubble in a glass tube or dome.

CL MEASUREMENT

LEVER

SN A bar used to increase the force being brought to bear in order to move an object.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

LIBATION BOWL

SN A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

CL CONTAINER

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

NT PATERA

LIBATION CONTAINER

SN A container used to hold and or pour out liquid in honour of a deity.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

CL CONTAINER

BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

NT LIBATION BOWL

LIBATION CUP

LIBATION JUG

LIBATION TANK

LIBATION VASE

LIBATION CUP

SN A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

CL CONTAINER

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

LIBATION JUG

SN A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

CL CONTAINER

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

LIBATION LADLE

SN A utensil used to pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

LIBATION TABLE

SN An object used to hold offerings to a deity.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

LIBATION TANK

SN A container to hold a liquid in honour of a deity.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

CL CONTAINER

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

LIBATION VASE

SN A container to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

CL CONTAINER

BT LIBATION CONTAINER

LID

UF Pot Lid

Vessel Lid

SN A cover for an object, usually designed to fit the object.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT COLLARED LID

COMPLEX LID

CONICAL LID

DISH LID

DOMED LID

FLANGED LID

FLAT LID

FLAT TOPPED LID

SAUCER SHAPED LID

LIFT KEY

SN Usually a L or T-shaped tumbler lock key which allowed the bolt to be pulled across by a cord.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT KEY (LOCKING)

LIGHT FITTING

SN An object which does not provide light but supports or is attached to lighting equipment.

CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

Lighthouse Jug

USE **CONICAL JUG**

LIGHTING OBJECT

SN An object used in the lighting of an area.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

NT CANDLE
CANDLE HOLDER
CANDLE SNUFFER
LAMP
LAMP FILLER
LAMP FITTING
LAMP HANGER
LANTERN
RUSH LIGHT

Ligula

USE **COSMETIC SPOON**

LIMPET SCOOP

SN An object assumed to be to pick limpets out of their shells.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

LINCH PIN

UF Lynch Pin
SN An object which perforated the axle cap, passing through the axle and so keeping the wheel in place. Usually made of metal, though can be made of wood or antler.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

LINE SINKER

SN A weight attached to a fishing line in order to help it sink towards the bottom.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SINKER

Linen Armour

USE **GAMBESON**

LINEN SMOOTHER

SN A flattened glass sphere used to give linen a gloss.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

LINKED PIN

SN A set of two or more pins joined together by a chain.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DRESS PIN

LINTEL

SN A horizontal beam over an opening to support a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by the player vibrating their lips and blowing into a mouthpiece.
CL MUSIC
BT WIND INSTRUMENT
NT CARNYX
HORN (MUSIC)
HUNTING HORN
TRUMPET

LIQUID MEASURE

SN A container used to measure liquids.
CL MEASUREMENT

BT MEASURING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT MEASURING VESSEL
NT GILL
QUART

LITHARGE

SN A residue, primarily lead oxide, formed during refining silver
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

LITHIC IMPLEMENT

UF Flint Implement
SN Knapped or ground stone/flint tool where the specific type is unknown. Use more specific type where known.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT CORE AXEHEAD
FLAKED AXEHEAD
MICROLITH
SCRAPER (TOOL)

LITTER

SN A vehicle containing a couch shut in by curtains and carried by men or beasts of burden.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

Lituus

USE **TRUMPET**

LIVERY COLLAR

UF Chain Of Office
SN A heavy chain, usually of gold, worn as insignia of office or a mark of fealty or other association from the Middle Ages onwards.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT NECKLACE

LOBED BOWL

SN A bowl comprising three or more equally spaced lobes. There may be one or more moulded animals or other figures inside the base and two or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

LOBED CUP

SN A vessel composed of three or more equally spaced lobes and usually, a waisted or pedestal base. The handles are vertical loops, generally of strap form. There may be two opposed handles, or one per lobe junction. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

LOBED DISH

SN A dish comprising three or more lobes, usually equally spaced. There may be one or more animal or other figures inside the base and two or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH

LOCK

UF Lock Bar
Lock Bolt
Lock Bolt Spring
Lock Housing
Lock Plate
Lock Spring
Lock Tumbler
SN A security device attached to objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LOCKING MECHANISM
NT PADLOCK
RT KEY (LOCKING)
KEYHOLE FITTING
LATCHLIFTER

Lock Bar

USE **LOCK**

Lock Bolt

USE **LOCK**

Lock Bolt Spring

USE **LOCK**

Lock Housing

USE **LOCK**

Lock Plate

USE **LOCK**

Lock Spring

USE **LOCK**

Lock Tumbler

USE **LOCK**

LOCKET

SN A small ornamental case, usually on a necklace or chain, that holds a picture, keepsake etc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

LOCKING LID

SN A type of flanged lid where the lower flange is partly cut away to leave two projections or lugs, which can be fitted into corresponding cut-outs in the rim of the vessel beneath and secure the lid when it is rotated. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FLANGED LID

LOCKING MECHANISM

SN A device used to lock another object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT BOLT (FASTENING)
LOCK

LOESS

UF Brickearth
SN Wind-blown silt.
CL ECOFACTS
BT AEOLIAN DEPOSIT

LOG

SN An unhewn piece of felled tree, or similar rough mass of wood.

CL UNASSIGNED

LOGBOAT

SN A boat fashioned out of a section of tree trunk.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BOAT

Loin Band

USE **LOINCLOTH**

LOINCLOTH

UF Breech Cloth
Loin Band
SN A piece of cloth worn around the loins.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

LONG BROOCH

SN An Anglo-Saxon brooch type dating from the 5th to 7th centuries AD and influenced by the Crossbow brooch, featuring a sprung pin and a head plate.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH
NT CRUCIFORM BROOCH
SMALL LONG BROOCH
SQUARE HEADED BROOCH

LONGARM

SN A hand held long barrelled gun.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIREARM
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT FIREARM
NT MACHINE GUN
MUSKET
RIFLE
SHOTGUN

LONGBOW

SN A large, powerful, hand-drawn bow, usually 6 ft (1.8m) in length and traditionally made of wood.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT BOW (WEAPON)
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BOW (WEAPON)

LOOM

UF Heddle Cradle
Warping Frame
SN An apparatus worked by hand or mechanically for weaving yarn into textile.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

LOOMWEIGHT

SN Weights used on a type of vertical loom to hold the warp threads taut.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Loop Headed Spike

USE **STAPLE**

LOOPED PALSTAVE

SN Metal shaped blade that flares out to a curved cutting edge, with a side loop to further assist hafting.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT PALSTAVE

LOOPED SPEARHEAD

SN Type of leaf-shaped socketed spearhead with two small holes or loops on either side at the base of the blade. Possibly meant to assist in securing the metal spearhead to the wooden shaft, or to tie streamers of some kind to the top of the spear.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT SPEARHEAD

LORRY

UF Truck

SN A motor vehicle designed to transport cargo.

CL TRANSPORT

BT MOTOR VEHICLE

LOUVRE

UF Roof Louver
Roof Louvre

SN A fitting incorporating a series of overlapping flaps providing ventilation or transmission of sound.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

LUCIFER MATCH

SN A early match made of a piece of wood and an inflammable substance, lit by friction between the inflammable substance and a rough surface.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

LUG (HANDLE)

SN A projection which can be used to lift or suspend an object, often used as a handle.

CL UNASSIGNED

LUG (POLE)

SN A rod used to measure the imperial measurements of a pole or a perch.

CL MEASUREMENT

LUNATE MICROLITH

SN A microlith retouched to a half moon or crescent shape. (Source: SARC)

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT MICROLITH

LUNULA

SN Early Bronze Age assumed to be a neck ornament, crescent moon shaped, often gold and elaborately decorated.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT JEWELLERY

LURE

SN An object used to retrieve birds used in hawking. Consists of feathers tied to a rope, food is contained in the lure whilst training the birds.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING OBJECT

LUTE

SN A plucked string instrument of a specific medieval / early post medieval type.

CL MUSIC

BT PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

Lynch Pin

USE LINCH PIN

LYRE

UF Cithara
Frame Harp

SN A plucked string instrument in which the strings pass over the soundbox and parallel to the sides of the instrument.

CL MUSIC

BT PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

MACE

UF Macehead

SN A stone or metal head on a wooden shaft. Where the use is thought to be ceremonial multiple index with ceremonial object.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

NT CUSHIONED MACE
PEBBLE MACE

Macehead

USE MACE

MACHETE

SN A heavy bladed knife.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

MACHINE GUN

SN A fully automatic mounted or portable firearm, usually designed to fire bullets in quick succession from an ammunition belt or magazine.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT LONGARM

MAIL ARMOUR

UF Chain Mail

SN Armour made up of interlaced metal rings.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

MALLET

SN A wooden hammer.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

MAMMAL REMAINS

SN Use for the remains of any part of a mammal, except for humans.

CL ECOFACTS

BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

NT SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS

RT HUMAN REMAINS

MAMMIFORM COSTREL

SN A costrel with a flattened spherical form: the back is flat and the front domed or mammiform. The base may be slightly flattened or rounded. Two opposed strap handles or lugs join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER

BT COSTREL

MANACLE

SN A shackle for the hand.

CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

BT SHACKLE

MANDOLIN

SN A stringed instrument with a very rounded body.
CL MUSIC
BT PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

MANICURE IMPLEMENT

SN An item used as part of a manicure.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT MANICURE SET
NAIL CLEANER
NAIL CLIPPER
NAIL FILE

MANICURE SET

UF Toilet Set
SN An associated group of manicure implements.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

MANTLE

SN A loose cloak.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOAK

MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

SN Objects used in, or which are created as part of, a manufacturing or production process, including the by-products of such processes. This does not include finished items, these will appear in other appropriate classes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
NT BAR IRON
BLANK
BY PRODUCT
MILLEFIORI CANE
MOOD
PATTERN
PROTOTYPE
ROUGHOUT
TEMPLATE
TRIAL PIECE

MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

SN The remains of a manufacturing process.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT
NT BONE WORKING DEBRIS
CASTING WASTE
GLASS WORKING DEBRIS
METAL WORKING DEBRIS
SHOE MAKING WASTE
WOOD WORKING WASTE

MANUSCRIPT

SN A document or book written by hand.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

MARBLE

SN A small ball, usually of glass or porcelain, used in games.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

MARINE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits formed by the action of the sea or under marine conditions.

CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT
RT ESTUARINE DEPOSIT

MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

SN Molluscs found in salt or brackish water. Use more specific term where known.
CL ECOFACTS
BT MOLLUSCA REMAINS
NT MUSSEL SHELL
OYSTER SHELL

MARKING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used to create a mark, image or character in an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT BRANDING IRON
BURIN
ENGRAVING TOOL
ETCHING TOOL
GRAVER
LEATHER STAMP
MARKING TOOL
PUNCH
SCRIBER
SEAL MATRIX

MARKING TOOL

SN A tool used to impart an image, impression or mark onto a surface.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
NT EMBOSsing STAMP
SCORER

MARLIN SPIKE

SN A spike for separating the strands of a rope.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

MARRIAGE BOWL

SN A bowl used in the marriage ceremony.
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

MARRIAGE OBJECT

SN Objects concerned with marriage and weddings.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT BRIDAL HEADRESS
DOWRY BOX
MARRIAGE BOWL
MARRIAGE RING

MARRIAGE RING

UF Wedding Ring
SN A ring used in the marriage ceremony.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT MARRIAGE OBJECT

MARTINGALE

SN A strap from the reins to the girth of a horse, preventing it from raising its head too high.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT BRIDLE FITTING

MASHER

SN A hand held device for mashing food, usually

w ith a flat holed base attached to a handle.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

MASK

SN An object worn, or carried, to cover the face.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

MATCHLOCK MUSKET

SN A musket fired by a piece of burning match being held in the lock which, when the trigger was pulled, would contact with powder in the pan to set off the charge.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MUSKET

MATTOCK

SN A tool used for digging where the blade is at right angles to the handle.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

MATTRESS

SN A bag or case stuffed or padded, designed to be slept on.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

MAUL

SN A massive hammer of wood, stone or iron.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

MAZER

SN A drinking bowl, often wooden.
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL

MEASUREMENT

SN Objects used to measure time, distance, weight, number or natural forces.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT A BACUS
ALIDADE
ALTIMETER
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT
BALANCE
BAROMETER
BOUNDARY MARKER
CLINOMETER
CLOTH MEASURE
COMPASS
CROSS STAFF
GAUGE
GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT
JETTON
LEVEL
LUG (POLE)
MEASURING VESSEL
MICROSCOPE
MILESTONE
PENDULUM
RULE
SHIPS LOG
SOUNDING LEAD

SURVEYING STAFF
TALLY
THERMOMETER
TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT
WEATHER VANE
WEIGHT
RT CURRENCY

MEASURING ROD

SN A measuring rule not graduated in feet.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT RULE

MEASURING VESSEL

SN A container which holds a set quantity of a substance, can be graduated to show quantities.
CL MEASUREMENT
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT BUSHEL
GRAIN MEASURE
LIQUID MEASURE
PECK
POWDER MEASURE

Meat Dish

USE **DRIPPING DISH**
SN (Source: MPRG)

MEDAL

SN A piece of metal, usually in the form of a disc, struck or cast with an inscription or device to commemorate an event, or awarded as a mark of distinction.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

MEDALLION

SN A large medal.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Median Winged Axehead

USE **WINGED AXEHEAD**

MEDICAL CONTAINER

SN A container used to hold, store, examine or create medicinal substances such as ointments, medicines, drugs, pills, tablets etc.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT APOTHECARY JAR
BLEEDING CUP
DRUG BOTTLE
MEDICINE BOTTLE
OINTMENT JAR
PILL BOX
UNGUENT BOTTLE
UNGUENT POT
URINAL (MEDICAL)
RT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

MEDICAL IMPLEMENT

SN an instrument or tool used for medical purposes.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
NT COSMETIC SPOON
CUPPING VESSEL

FLEAM
SURGICAL INSTRUMENT
SYRINGE

MEDICAL PLATE

SN A vessel used for medical purposes.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

SN Objects used for the preparation of medicines or the diagnosis and treatment of ill health or disease.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
NT APOTHECARY LADLE
BANDAGE
CAPSULE
CATHETER
CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
CRUTCH
DENTAL IMPLEMENT
EAR PLUG
EYE BATH
LENS
MEDICAL CONTAINER
MEDICAL IMPLEMENT
MEDICAL PLATE

MEDICINE BOTTLE

SN A bottle used for the storage of medicine.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

MELON BEAD

SN A melon shaped bead.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BEAD

Memorial Brass

USE **BRASS**

Memorial Effigy

USE **EFFIGY**

Memorial Stone

USE **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

Memorial Tablet

USE **PLAQUE**

Merchants Hoard

USE **HOARD**

MERCURY JAR

SN A specific type of small rounded jar. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT ROUNDED JAR

METAL WORKING DEBRIS

SN The debris resulting from metal working processes.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

METHER

SN A square, wooden drinking vessel.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL

CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

MICROBURIN

SN A by-product of the production of microliths.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT TOOL BY PRODUCT

MICRODENTICULATE

SN A small flake or blade with a series of notches along the edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DENTICULATE

Microfauna Remains

USE **SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS**

Microfossil

USE **DIATOMS**
DINOFLAGELLATES
FORAMINIFERA
PARASITE REMAINS
TESTATE AMOEBAE

MICROLITH

SN A very small flint or other stone tool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
NT LANCEOLATE MICROLITH
LUNATE MICROLITH
RECTANGLE MICROLITH
RHOMBOID MICROLITH
TRAPEZE MICROLITH
TRIANGULAR MICROLITH

MICROSCOPE

SN An instrument using lenses to magnify the object being viewed.
CL MEASUREMENT

MILESTONE

SN An object used to mark each mile and to indicate distances to locations.
CL MEASUREMENT

Military Cheekpiece

USE **HELMET**

MILITARY EQUIPMENT

SN Use for items of personal equipment used in a military context, eg AMMUNITION POUCH, PRIMING FLASK.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT AMMUNITION POUCH
PRIMING FLASK

MILITARY STANDARD

SN A flag or military symbolic representation on a pole.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

MILK BOTTLE

SN A bottle for the storage and transportation of milk.
CL CONTAINER
BT BOTTLE

MILK CHURN

SN A large container for milk.
CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Milking Can

USE MILKING VESSEL

Milking Jug

USE MILKING VESSEL

Milking Pail

USE MILKING VESSEL

Milking Pot

USE MILKING VESSEL

MILKING VESSEL

UF Milking Can

Milking Jug

Milking Pail

Milking Pot

SN A container to receive milk during the milking process.

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

MILL PADDLE

SN A paddle blade, typically of wood, from a horizontal or vertical mill wheel.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

MILLEFIORI CANE

UF Millefiori Rod

SN A long, thin cane of glass made by layering glass of various colours in a mould and pulling the soft glass until the cane was of the desired thickness. When cut and viewed in section the cane has a mosaic like appearance.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

Millefiori Rod

USE MILLEFIORI CANE

MILLSTONE

UF Grinder

SN A large stone used to grind grain or similar.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT

SN An partly-worked millstone that is still to be finished.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

BT ROUGHOUT

MINE

SN A container packed with explosives, with a detonator triggered by contact or a timer, for the purpose of destroying enemy craft, personnel etc.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT EXPLOSIVE WEAPON

NT AERIAL MINE

MINIATURE OBJECT

SN A deliberate miniaturised replica of an object.

CL UNASSIGNED

MIRROR

SN A polished reflective surface.

CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

BT FURNITURE

RT HAND MIRROR

MIRROR CASE

MIRROR CASE

SN A case which holds and protects a mirror.

CL CONTAINER

BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

RT HAND MIRROR

MIRROR

MISERICORD (DAGGER)

SN A form of dagger.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT DAGGER

MISERICORD (SEAT)

SN A projection on the under side of a hinged choir stall seat providing support during long periods of standing.

CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

BT FURNITURE

RT SEAT

MITE REMAINS

SN Use for ticks and true mites. Related to spiders, mites are widely present in archaeological deposits but are rarely studied in detail as they can prove difficult to identify.

CL ECOFACTS

BT ARACHNID REMAINS

MOCCASIN

SN A shoe of soft leather.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT FOOTWEAR

MODEL

SN Use specific form where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

Modius

USE GRAIN MEASURE

MOLLUSCA REMAINS

UF Snail Remains

SN Use for the remains of any part of a mollusc. Use more specific term if known.

CL ECOFACTS

BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

NT MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

MONEY BOX

SN A lockable box for holding money and valuables.

CL CONTAINER

BT SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

MONSTRANCE

SN A vessel to contain the wafers used in the Eucharist.

CL CONTAINER

BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

Monumental Brass

USE **BRASS**

Monumental Cross

USE **CROSS**

MOOD

SN A blank for a knife that has not been hammered out.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

MOONDIAL

SN A dial for showing the hours of the night by the moon.

CL MEASUREMENT

BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

MORSE

SN A clasp on a cope.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT CLOTHING FASTENING

MORTAR (VESSEL)

SN A mixing or grinding vessel.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

RT COSMETIC MORTAR
PESTLE

MORTAR (WEAPON)

SN A gun designed to fire shells, etc at a high angle.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

NT PROVING MORTAR

MORTAR BOMB

SN A muzzle loaded explosive projectile fired from a mortar. Typically they are short range and low velocity with a high arcing trajectory.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT AMMUNITION

MORTAR STONE

SN Large granite stone used as the base stone of a stamping mill against which ore was crushed. Contains distinctive striations from the crushing process.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

MORTARIUM

SN A Roman mixing vessel with a gritted inner surface.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

MOSAIC

SN A floor composed of small cubes (tesserae) of variously coloured materials (eg tile, stone, marble). In the Roman period, mosaics often depict a religious theme or symbol.

CL ARCHITECTURE

RT TESSERA

MOSS

SN A simple type of plant. For most of their lifecycle they exist as haploids (i.e. only one set of genes as opposed to two). Most have clearly differentiated stems and leaves.

CL ECOFACTS

BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS

Motif Piece

USE **TRIAL PIECE**

MOTOR VEHICLE

UF Road Vehicle

SN A self-propelled wheeled vehicle that does not operate on rails, such as trains or trolleys.

CL TRANSPORT

BT VEHICLE

NT BUS

CAR

HEARSE

LORRY

MOTORCYCLE

MOTORCYCLE

SN A two or three wheeled motor vehicle.

CL TRANSPORT

BT MOTOR VEHICLE

MOULD

SN A pattern used to create a consistent shape for an object, often hollow and reusable.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT

NT AXE MOULD

BULLET MOULD

COIN MOULD

INGOT MOULD

PARGETTING MOULD

SWORD MOULD

MOULDING

UF Cyma

Epicranitis

Sima

SN An ornamental decoration which projects from the surface it is part of.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

MOULDING CHISEL

SN A specially designed chisel for producing ornamental mouldings.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT CHISEL

MOULDING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used to create objects through the use of a pattern or matrix which shapes the object.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

NT CAST

COIN DIE

DIE STAMP

LAST

MOULD

MOULDSTONE

MOULDSTONE

SN A stone with a rectangular depression into which

molten metal, usually tin, was poured to create ingots.

- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT MOULDING EQUIPMENT

MOUNT

- SN A object fitted to an item or garment for the purpose of display or decoration.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Mouthpiece

- USE WIND INSTRUMENT

MUFF

- SN A cylinder of fur or cloth into which the hands are placed to keep warm.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

MUG

- SN A drinking vessel with a handle.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINKING VESSEL
- NT BARREL SHAPED MUG
CONICAL MUG
CYLINDRICAL MUG
FLARED MUG
ROUNDED MUG

MULLER

- UF Grinder
- SN A flat based stone used in conjunction with a grinding stone
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

MULTI HANDLED BOWL

- SN A bowl adapted by the addition of three or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT HANDLED BOWL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT HANDLED BOWL

MULTI HANDLED JAR

- SN A jar adapted by the addition of three or more vertical loop handles. They may be equally spaced, or confined to one section of the circumference. Profile vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT HANDLED JAR

MULTIPLE BOWL

- UF Condiment Bowl
- SN A vessel comprising of two or more bowls, generally of small size, joined together. There may be one or more handles of varying forms. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT BOWL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

- BT BOWL

MULTIPLE DISH

- UF Condiment Dish
- SN A vessel comprising two or more dishes, generally of small size, joined together. There may be one or more handles of varying forms. (Source: MPRG)
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DISH
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DISH

MULTIPLE PLATFORM CORE

- SN A core with more than two distinct platforms usually including one or two striking surfaces and the traces of former platforms. Usually restricted to flake production. (Source: SARC)
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT CORE

Mural

- USE WALL PAINTING

MUSIC

- SN Instruments and their component parts used to produce music or audible signals of all forms.
- CL MUSIC
- NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

MUSICAL BOX

- SN A musical instrument with a toothed cylinder.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT

- SN Use more specific term where available.
- CL MUSIC
- NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
- RT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>

- SN A musical instrument producing sound by air vibrating.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
- NT BULLROARER
BUZZER
WIND INSTRUMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>

- SN A musical instrument producing sound from a membrane.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>
- NT DRUM
ROMMELPOT
TAMBOURINE

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>

- SN Musical instruments by how the sound is produced by the instrument.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT

NT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>
 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>
 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>
 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

SN A musical instrument producing sound by the use of strings.

CL MUSIC

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>

NT HURDY GURDY
 KEYBOARD INSTRUMENT
 MUSICAL BOX
 PSALTERY
 STRING INSTRUMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

SN A musical instrument producing sound from its own body.

CL MUSIC

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>

NT BELL
 BUZZ BONE
 CLAPPERS
 CROTAL
 CYMBAL
 GONG
 JEWS HARP
 RATCHET RATTLE
 RATTLE
 SCRAPER (MUSICAL)
 TRIANGLE

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE

SN A case for the transportation and protection of musical instruments.

CL CONTAINER

BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

RT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

SN Part of a musical instrument.

CL MUSIC

NT BEATER (MUSIC)
 BOW (MUSIC)
 BRIDGE (MUSIC)
 DRUMSTICK
 KEY (MUSIC)
 PEDAL (MUSIC)
 PLECTRUM
 SOUNDBOARD
 SOUNDBOX
 STOP (MUSIC)
 TUNING PEG
 VALVE (MUSIC)
 WINDCHEST

RT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT

MUSKET

SN A heavy, smooth bore, long barrelled weapon, fired from the shoulder.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT LONGARM

NT FLINTLOCK MUSKET
 MATCHLOCK MUSKET
 SNAPHANCE MUSKET

WHEELLOCK MUSKET

MUSKET BALL

UF Ball

SN A metal sphere, usually lead, fired from a musket. Often bound into a cartridge.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

BT AMMUNITION

RT BULLET MOULD
 CARTRIDGE

MUSSEL SHELL

SN The remains of a shell of a mussel.

CL ECOFACTS

BT MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

MUZZLE

SN A strap or series of straps and or bars worn over the mouth of an animal to prevent it biting.

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

NAIL

SN A metal spike for fixing one object to another.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT FASTENING

NT BRAD
 CLENCH NAIL
 ROOFING NAIL

NAIL CLEANER

SN A tool for cleaning a person's nails.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

NAIL CLIPPER

SN A set of clippers for finger or toe nails.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

NAIL EXTRACTOR

SN A tool for extracting nails, tacks, pins etc from objects.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

NAIL FILE

SN A small file for manicuring a person's nails with.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT MANICURE IMPLEMENT

NAMEBOARD

SN An ornamental (carved and/or painted) frieze carved into, or attached to, the planking either side of a vessel's bow carrying the vessel's name and often illustrating some aspect of the name, port/country of origin etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT FRIEZE

Namestone

USE GRAVESTONE

NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH

UF Simple One-Piece Brooch

SN A simple, one-piece Bow Brooch with a spring of four coils, sometimes less, its chord tucked beneath its head and variations to bow and catchplate. Dating from the first century AD.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT BOW BROOCH

Nave Band

USE **WHEEL**

NECK RING

SN A ring worn around the neck.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT JEWELLERY

NECK TIE

SN A piece of fabric worn tied or knotted around the neck.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

NECKED CUP

UF Thistle Tyg

SN A cup with a rounded body beneath a deep neck. There may be a marked junction between neck and body and the angle of the neck may be inward-sloping, upright or everted. (Source: MPRG)

CL CONTAINER

BT CUP

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT CUP

NECKERCHIEF

SN A square of fabric tied around the neck.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

NECKLACE

UF Necklet

SN A chain, band or cord, often bearing beads, pearls, jewels etc worn around the neck.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT JEWELLERY

NT LIVERY COLLAR

Necklet

USE **NECKLACE**

NEEDLE

SN A thin, pointed implement used for sewing with a hole at the blunt end for threading the sewing material.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT

NT NETTING NEEDLE

THATCHING NEEDLE

RT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

Needle Case

USE **NEEDLE HOLDER**

NEEDLE HOLDER

UF Needle Case

SN A container in which needles are held.

CL CONTAINER

BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

NEMATODE REMAINS

SN Remains of parasitic or free-living worms of the phylum Nematoda, characterized as having slender, cylindrical unsegmented bodies. Cysts of Heterodera commonly occur archaeologically

CL ECOFACTS

BT INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

RT PARASITE REMAINS

NET

SN A piece of openwork fabric made from twine or cord, either natural fibre or artificial, forming a mesh used for catching birds, animals or fish or for holding other inanimate objects.

CL UNASSIGNED

NET FLOAT

SN An object designed to float in water and to support a net.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FLOAT (WATER)

NET SINKER

UF Net Weight

SN A weight used to sink a fishing net in water.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT SINKER

Net Weight

USE **NET SINKER**

NETTING NEEDLE

SN A needle for making and mending nets, often forked at both ends.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT NEEDLE

NOCTURNAL

SN An astronomical instrument for telling the time at night. The date is set on the nocturnal then its pointers lined up with the Pole Star and the two primary stars in the Great Bear, thus allowing an approximate time to be read off.

CL MEASUREMENT

BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

UF Land Snail Remains

SN Molluscs found in fresh water or terrestrial habitats. Use more specific term where known.

CL ECOFACTS

BT MOLLUSCA REMAINS

NT FRESH AND BRACKISH WATER MOLLUSCS
TERRESTRIAL (MOLLUSCA REMAINS)

NOSE BAG

SN A bag containing food hung around a horse's head.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

CL CONTAINER

BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

Noseguard

USE **HELMET**

NOTCH

SN A side scraper with a short concavity retouched into an edge. This may be achieved by a single blow. (Source: SARC)

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT SIDE SCRAPER

NOZZLE

SN A pointed spout attachment.

CL UNASSIGNED

NUT

SN Remains of any part of a nut including the nutshell. The definition of nut as used here is any woody fruit or seed.

CL ECOFACTS

BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS

NT HAZEL NUT

NUT (FASTENING)

SN A piece of metal or wood with a hole through which a bolt can be screwed.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT FASTENING

NUT CRACKERS

SN An instrument for breaking open hard shelled nuts.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

OAKUM

SN Loose fibres obtained by unpicking old ropes. Mainly used to caulk seams in wooden vessels.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT ROPE

OAR

SN A pole with a blade used for rowing or steering a boat by leverage against the water.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

OCTANT

SN An astronomical instrument, and navigational aid, in the form of one eighth of a circle and used to measure the angular altitude of heavenly bodies. Invented in 1731 and used into the 19th Century, it was superseded by the sextant.

CL MEASUREMENT

BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

OCULISTS STAMP

SN A stamp, made of clay or stone, used to mark bars of eye ointment.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT SEAL MATRIX

OFFCUT

SN An object that has been cut off.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

BT BY PRODUCT

OFFERING BOWL

SN A bowl in which an offering is made.

CL CONTAINER

BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING DISH

SN A dish in which an offering is made.

CL CONTAINER

BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING JAR

SN A jar that contains an offering.

CL CONTAINER

BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING PLATE

SN A plate on which an offering is made.

CL CONTAINER

BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING TRAY

SN A tray on which an offering is made.

CL CONTAINER

BT OFFERING VESSEL

OFFERING VESSEL

SN A container used to hold an offering.

CL CONTAINER

BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

NT OFFERING BOWL

OFFERING DISH

OFFERING JAR

OFFERING PLATE

OFFERING TRAY

OGHAM STONE

SN A stone inscribed or marked with ogham letters used for a memorial

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

OINTMENT JAR

SN A jar for the storage of ointment.

CL CONTAINER

BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

OPIUM PIPE

SN A pipe designed for smoking opium.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT PIPE (SMOKING)

ORACLE BONE

UF Divination Bone

SN A piece of bone used for divination.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT DIVINATION OBJECT

ORGAN

UF Organ Pipe

Organetto

Pipe (Music)

Portative Organ

Regal

SN An instrument with a series of pipes at different pitches, the air being produced by bellows, and pipes selected by keyboard or sliders.

CL MUSIC

BT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

RT TAMPION

Organ Pipe

USE **ORGAN**

Organetto

USE **ORGAN**

ORGANIC MATERIAL

UF Black Earth

Dark Earth

Organic Sediment

SN Material derived from living things. Use more specific term where known.

CL ECOFACTS

NT RESIDUE

Organic Sediment

USE **DEPOSIT**
ORGANIC MATERIAL

OSSUARY

SN An object that contains bones. Use a monuments thesaurus where this is a site type.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

OSTRACOD REMAINS

SN Small crustaceans ranging in size from 0.2mm to 30mm and possessing a bivalve carapace or 'shell'.

CL ECOFACTS

BT CRUSTACEAN REMAINS

OUTERWEAR

SN Clothes worn so that they are visible, usually but not always worn over other clothes.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT CLOTHING

NT APRON

BIB

BLOUSE

BREECHES

CLOAK

COAT

CODPIECE

DRESS

GAITER

JACKET

JERKIN

JUMPER

KILT

LEGGING

LOINCLOTH

PENIS SHEATH

ROBE

SHAWL

SHIFT

SHIRT

SKIRT

SMOCK

TOBE

TROUSERS

TUNIC

WRAP

OVEN

UF Oven Clay
Oven Furniture

SN A chamber for heating or baking objects.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT HEATING OBJECT

Oven Clay

USE **OVEN**

Oven Furniture

USE **OVEN**

Ox Goad

USE **GOAD**

OX SHOE

SN A perforated strip of metal for shoeing the

bifurcated hoof of an ox.

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

BT ANIMAL SHOE

OYSTER SHELL

SN The remains of the shell of an oyster.

CL ECOFACTS

BT MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

PADDLE

SN A short, broad bladed oar used without a row lock.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

PADLOCK

UF Padlock Bolt
Padlock Spring
Padlock Tube

SN A detachable lock with hinged loop used for attachment operated by a key.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT LOCK

NT BARREL PADLOCK

Padlock Bolt

USE **PADLOCK**

PADLOCK KEY

SN A key for a padlock.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT KEY (LOCKING)

PADLOCK KEY BLANK

SN An object that is to become a padlock key. It has the correct shape but has yet to be cut to fit the lock.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

BT KEY BLANK

Padlock Spring

USE **PADLOCK**

Padlock Tube

USE **PADLOCK**

PAGE HOLDER

SN A clip for marking or holding down pages in a book.

CL UNASSIGNED

Pail

USE **BUCKET**

PAINT BRUSH

SN A brush for applying paint.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT BRUSH

CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PAINTED GLASS (WINDOW)

SN Glass which has been coloured and decorated by painting.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT WINDOW GLASS

Palaeosol

USE **PALEOSOL**

PALEOSOL

- UF Buried Soil
Palaeosol
- SN A soil, w hich may be buried or exposed, that has developed in a past landscape.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT DEPOSIT

PALETTE (ARMOUR)

- SN A piece of armour used to protect the armpit.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

PALETTE (ARTISTS)

- SN A board or slab, often w ith a thumb hole in it, used by an artist to hold and mix colours on.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

PALETTE (COSMETIC)

- SN A thin flat slab used to mix cosmetics on.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT COSMETIC ARTICLE

PALING

- SN A fence made of pales.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

PALL

- SN A religious cloth often used to cover coffins.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

PALM

- SN A sailmaker's thimble used in the sew ing of canvas, consisting of a flat thimble in a canvas or leather strip w ith a thumb hole. The w hole is w orn across the palm of the hand, w hich gives it its name.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT THIMBLE

PALM CUP

- SN A round bottomed container to be held in the palm of the hand.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL

Palstaff

- USE **PALSTAVE**

PALSTAVE

- UF Palstaff
- SN A bronze axehead of middle or late Bronze Age date in w hich the side flanges and the bar/stop on both faces are connected, forming a single hafting aid. For palstaves w ith side loops use looped palstave.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT AXEHEAD
- NT LOOPED PALSTAVE

PAN

- SN A broad container, usually used for cooking.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT COOKING VESSEL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT COOKING VESSEL

PAN PIPE

- UF Syrix
- SN An instrument composed of several pipes in w hich air is made to vibrate by blow ing across the top edge.
- CL MUSIC
- BT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

PANCHEON

- SN A large shallow bowl for letting liquids stand.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

PANEL

- SN An individual section of panelling. Can form fences, ceilings, an outer layer to a w all etc.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

PANTILE

- SN Curved, interlocking roof tile of S-shaped section usually made of clay or concrete.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ROOF TILE

PAPER

- SN A thin vegetable based sheet used for w riting, draw ing, printing etc.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
- RT PAPERCLIP

PAPER WEIGHT

- SN A small, heavy object used for keeping loose papers in place.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PAPERCLIP

- SN A piece of w ire or similarly flexible material shaped to form a clip for fastening papers together; invented by the Norw egian Johann Vaaler in 1899. The familiar double-oval 'Gem' clip w as developed by Gem Manufacturing Ltd. in England the same year.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING
- RT PAPER

PAPYRUS

- SN A w riting material prepared f rom the pithy stem of an aquatic plant.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITTEN ITEM

PARADE ARMOUR

- SN Decorative armour used for parades and display, not for combat.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

PARASITE REMAINS

- UF Microfossil
- SN Use for the remains of internal parasites of vertebrates, including humans, such as flukes,

tapeworm, including their calcified cysts, etc.
Eggs of the nematodes *Ascaris* sp. (maw-worm) and *Trichuris* sp. (whipworm) are commonly reported.

CL ECOFACTS
BT ARTHROPOD REMAINS
RT NEMATODE REMAINS

PARASOL

SN A light weight umbrella used as a sun shade.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

PARCHMENT

SN An animal skin prepared as a writing or painting surface.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

PARCHMENT PRICKER

SN An object used to prick holes on each side of a manuscript page to mark the position of the horizontal lines.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PARGETTING MOULD

SN A tool used to produce designs in plaster on the outside of buildings.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD

PARTING VESSEL

SN A container, usually square or rectangular, used in metal processing for separating metals one from another, usually silver from gold.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

Pastern Trammel

USE **HOBBLE**

PATEN

SN A plate used in the Eucharist.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT EUCHARIST OBJECT

PATERA

UF Phiale
SN A shallow ceramic or metal libation bowl, usually with no handles or feet. The Greeks called it a phiale, the Romans a patera. Used in religious practice. Could contain mixed wine and water but also unmixed wine, honey, oil, water, or milk.
CL CONTAINER
BT LIBATION BOWL
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT LIBATION BOWL

PATTEN

SN An overshoe with a thick sole or set on an iron ring to raise the wearer's foot out of the mud and so protect normal shoes.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

PATTERN

SN An example from which another object is made.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

PAX

SN A tablet with a handle fitted to the back of it.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

PEAR SHAPED JUG

SN A jug with a maximum diameter in the lower half of the vessel and with no discernible shoulder. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG

PEAT

SN Material consisting of at least 90% organic matter by dry weight. Formed from plant material under damp, wet or acid conditions where the rate of accumulation is greater than the rate of decay.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

PEBBLE MACE

SN A Mesolithic type of mace head made of stone.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MACE

PECK

SN A measure for dry substances. A quarter of a bushel.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT MEASURING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT MEASURING VESSEL

PECTORAL

SN Breast ornament
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

PEDAL (MUSIC)

SN A part of a musical instrument played by the feet.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

PEDESTAL BEAKER

UF Stemmed Beaker
Stemmed Goblet
SN A beaker adapted by having a pedestal base. The upper part of the pedestal is solid and may be thrown as an integral part of the vessel, or added as a separate element. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BEAKER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BEAKER

PEDESTAL BOWL

UF Standfusschale
SN A bowl adapted by having a pedestal base. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

PEDESTAL CUP

SN A cup adapted by the addition of a pedestal base. (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

PEDESTAL DISH

SN A dish adapted by the addition of a pedestal base. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DISH
CL CONTAINER
BT DISH

PEDESTAL LAMP

SN A small bowl on a pedestal base, which may be solid or at least partly hollow. It may have a wick lip at the rim or a lug handle. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

PEELER

SN A device with a handle and cutting edge to help remove skin from vegetables and fruit.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

PEG

UF Dowel
SN A wood or metal dowel for joining objects together eg for securing roofing slates.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

Peg Arm

USE **STRING INSTRUMENT**

PEG TILE

SN Plain clay tile suspended, loose, from the top edge of a tiling lath or batten so as to overlap two courses below. It is held in place by a small wooden peg wedged into, or passed through, one (or sometimes both) of two holes in the head of the tile.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ROOF TILE

PEGAU

SN A specific form of rounded jug with a wide mouth, a large parrot-beak spout and three handles in the form of wide straps that spring from the rim to the girth. The spout may have a lug applied to the outside. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT ROUNDED JUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT ROUNDED JUG

Pellet Bell

USE **CROTAL**

PEN

SN An instrument for writing or drawing with ink.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PENANNULAR BROOCH

SN A circular or sub-circular brooch with an attached pin. There is a gap in the circular part of the brooch.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH

PENANNULAR RING

SN A ring with separated, often ornamented, terminals.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

PENCIL

UF Slate Pencil
SN An instrument for writing or drawing, which usually consists of a thin rod of graphite surrounded by a wooden cylinder.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

PENDANT

UF Bulla (Pendant)
Halberd Pendant
Ring Pendant
SN A suspended ornament.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY
NT BRACTEATE

PENDULUM

SN A body suspended so as to be free to swing, especially one regulating the work of a clock.
CL MEASUREMENT

PENIS SHEATH

SN An opaque, rigid sheath used to cover the penis. Not usually contraceptive and not for obvious visual display.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

PENKNIFE

SN A small, sharp bladed knife for sharpening pens, originally sheathed, now the blades fold.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

Pentatych

USE **WRITING TABLET**

PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

SN A weapon, usually blunt, used to strike an opponent.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT WEAPON
NT CLUB
MACE
QUARTERSTAFF
WAR HAMMER

PERFORATED OBJECT

UF Shafthole Implement
SN An object which has one or more holes through it. Use more specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

PERFUME BOTTLE

UF Perfume Pot
SN A container for perfume.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

Perfume Pot

USE **PERFUME BOTTLE**

PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT

- SN Deposits formed under conditions present adjacent to ice masses during glacial periods.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT DEPOSIT
- NT SOLIFLUCTION DEPOSIT

PERSONAL ACCESSORY

- SN An object belonging to, used by, or related exclusively to one person and normally carried or kept privately by that person.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- NT AESTEL
AMULET CAPSULE
BACK SCRATCHER
CHA TELAINE
FAN
FOB
GIRDLE HANGER
GOGGLES
HAND LUGGAGE
HAND MIRROR
HANDKERCHIEF
PARASOL
PIPE (SMOKING)
PIPE CLEANER
PIPE TAMPER
SPECTACLES (HUMAN)
STAFF
TOBACCO POUCH
TOILET ARTICLE
UMBRELLA
WALKING STICK
WATCH

PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM

- SN An item used in caring for the body for appearance and cleanliness.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT TOILET ARTICLE
- NT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT
MANICURE IMPLEMENT
SHAVING ITEM
TWEEZERS
WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

Personal Hoard

USE **HOARD**

PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

- SN This includes cosmetic containers.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
- NT AQUAMANILE
BED PAN
CHAMBER POT
COSMETIC CONTAINER
LAVABO
POUNCET BOX
SANITARY WARE
SHAVING BOWL
WASHING BOWL

PERSONAL ORNAMENT

- SN An object originally created to be worn on the

human body or on clothing for ornamentation rather than for protection or as a body covering.

- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- NT HAIR ORNAMENT
HEAD ORNAMENT
JEWELLERY

PERSONAL SYMBOL

- SN An object originally created to communicate a particular personal belief, achievement, status or membership. It includes articles of adornment or clothing worn primarily for their symbolism.
- CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
- NT ARMS
BADGE
BATON
CROWN
EPAULETTE
HERALDIC DEVICE
MEDAL
MEDALLION
PILGRIM BADGE
SCEPTRE
TIPPET (STOLE)

PESTLE

- SN A tool for pounding or grinding.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
- RT COSMETIC PESTLE
MORTAR (VESSEL)

Petit Tranchet Arrow head

USE **TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD**

PETROGLYPH

- SN A rock carving, especially a prehistoric one.
- CL UNASSIGNED

PEW

- SN A bench with a back, usually in a church.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT SEAT

Phalera

USE **HARNESS PENDANT**

PHALLIC OBJECT

- SN An object fashioned in the image of a penis.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

PHIAL

- SN A small bottle for liquids.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

Phiale

USE **PATERA**

PHYLACTERY

- SN A religious receptacle, especially Jewish where it contains four Hebrew texts worn during morning prayers.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

PICK

SN A tool with a pointed head for breaking ground.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

PICKAXE

SN A pick with a point at one end and a cutting blade at the other end.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

PICTURE FRAME

SN A border put around a picture to enhance it and usually to hold in place the picture and any covering, eg glass.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FRAME

PIER

UF Gate Pier
Gate Pillar
SN A support for an arch, lintel, beam etc.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
NT PILASTER

PIERCING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used to pierce or puncture other objects through the use of a point.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT AWL
BODKIN
BRADAWL
MARLIN SPIKE
NEEDLE
POINT
SYRINGE

PIGMENT CONTAINER

SN A container used to hold substances for dying or painting.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

PIKE

SN A long wooden shafted weapon tipped with a metal point.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SPEAR
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SPEAR

PILASTER

SN A rectangular pier projecting slightly from the face of the wall it buttresses.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT PIER

PILGRIM BADGE

SN A badge, usually of lead alloy, distributed at various religious shrines of the medieval period and worn on clothing as proof of a pilgrimage and as a talisman.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Pilgrim Bottle

USE **AMPULLA**

COSTREL

SN Use appropriate term.

PILL BOX

SN A container for pills or tablets.
CL CONTAINER
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

PILLAR

SN A detached vertical structure acting as support to a superstructure. Where a pillar is a separate monument, use a monument type thesaurus.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Pillar Harp

USE **HARP**

PILLORY

SN A wooden framework with holes for the head and hands, in which the offender stood.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

PILLOW

SN A bag stuffed with soft material used to support the head whilst sleeping.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

Pilum

USE **JAVELIN**

PIN

SN A small piece of metal or other material used to hold objects together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
NT SPLIT PIN

Pin Beater

USE **WEFT BEATER**

PIN CUSHION

SN A small cushion into which pins are pushed for storage.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

PINCERS

SN A tool for gripping with, often used to pinch objects together.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

PINNERS BONE

SN A piece of animal bone roughly shaped with grooves in which pins are laid and held whilst being sharpened.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

PINTLE

SN A pin or bolt, especially one on which some other object turns.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

PIP

SN Remains of the wood seeds of fruits such as apples, pears, grapes or citrus.
CL ECOFACTS
BT SEEDS

PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

SN A tube for the transport of liquids and gases eg for drainage purposes.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
NT DRAIN PIPE
WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

Pipe (Music)

USE **FLUTE**
ORGAN
REED PIPE
SN Use appropriate term

PIPE (SMOKING)

SN A pipe in which a substance is smoked.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
NT CLAY PIPE (SMOKING)
OPIUM PIPE
TOBACCO PIPE
WATER PIPE (SMOKING)
RT CASE (PIPE)
PIPE RACK
PIPE TAMPER

PIPE CLEANER

SN An object for cleaning a pipe used for smoking.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

Pipe Holder

USE **PIPE RACK**

PIPE RACK

UF Pipe Holder
SN A rack to hold smoking pipes.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
RT PIPE (SMOKING)

PIPE TAMPER

SN An instrument used to compress a substance into a smoking pipe.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT PIPE (SMOKING)

PIPKIN

SN A jar adapted by the addition of one straight handle, attached to either rim or body, and usually with a lip at right angles to the handle. The body is generally rounded, with a short neck and an everted rim. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER
NT TRIPOD PIPKIN

PISCINA

SN A bowl for the ritual washing of hands.
CL CONTAINER

BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
RT LAVABO

PISTOL

SN A form of handgun.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT HANDGUN
NT FLINTLOCK PISTOL

PITCHER

SN A large jug, usually rounded with a narrow neck, used for holding liquids.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

PITCHFORK

UF Hayfork
SN A long handled fork with two or three long curved tines for tossing straw or hay.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

PLAN

SN A diagram or drawing made by projection onto a horizontal plane, often of a building.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

PLANE

SN A tool used to smooth wood. It has a flat surface with an adjustable blade protruding through it.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

PLANK

SN A long piece of timber, thicker than a board.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
RT BOARD

PLANO CONVEX KNIFE

SN A flint tool with a convex top and flat base.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

PLANT MACRO REMAINS

SN Use for large remains such as fruit, seeds, plant parts, buds etc.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT REMAINS
NT CEREAL GRAIN
MOSS
NUT
SEEDS

PLANT MICRO REMAINS

SN Use for microscopic remains.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT REMAINS

PLANT REMAINS

SN Use for the remains of any part of a plant.
CL ECOFACTS
NT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
PLANT MICRO REMAINS
POLLEN
RT DIATOMS

DINOFLAGELLATES
FUNGI

PLAQUE

UF Commemorative Plaque
Commemorative Tablet
Memorial Tablet
Wall Tablet
SN An inscribed tablet.
CL UNASSIGNED

PLATE

SN A shallow, usually circular, dish on which food is served or eaten from.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

PLATE ARMOUR

SN Armour formed from thin pieces of metal fastened together or on leather or some strong woven material.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

PLATE BROOCH

SN A Romano-British brooch type, appearing at the end of the first century AD and developing during the second, characterized by a flat plate to which the pin and catchplate are attached at the back.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BROOCH
NT ANIMAL BROOCH
DISC BROOCH

PLATTER

SN Large shallow dish or plate.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

PLAYING CARD

SN One of a pack, or deck, of cards used to play games, each distinguished from the others by markings on its face.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

Playing Piece

USE **GAMING PIECE**

PLECTRUM

SN Any instrument for plucking or strumming a string eg a small piece of wood or plastic used to strum a guitar.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

PLIERS

SN A gripping tool consisting of two hinged arms, usually with serrated jaws.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

Plinth

USE **COLUMN**

PLOUGH

UF Bar Share
Coulter
Ploughshare
Share
SN An agricultural implement with sharp blades for cutting or turning over the earth.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

Plough Soil

USE **AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT**

Ploughshare

USE **PLOUGH**

PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument played mainly by plucking the strings. Use narrower term where known.
CL MUSIC
BT STRING INSTRUMENT
NT GUITAR
HARP
LUTE
LYRE
MANDOLIN

PLUG

SN An object used to fill up a hole.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STOPPER
NT TAMPION

PLUG BAYONET

SN A bayonet designed to plug into the muzzle of a musket or rifle.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT BAYONET

PLUMB BOB

SN A weight hung on a piece of string or twine used to show the vertical.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Plumbatum

USE **JAVELIN**

PLUME

SN A conspicuous ornament usually a feather or of horse hair worn attached to headwear.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

POIGNARD

SN A short stabbing weapon.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT DAGGER

POINT

SN A tool with a sharp tapering end used for piercing materials or as a weapon point.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT
NT BARBED POINT

POKER

SN A bar or rod, usually of metal, used to push another object into place eg to push coals within a fire.

- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT FIRE IRON
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

POLDEN HILL BROOCH

- SN Bow Brooch derived from the Colchester type in the mid to late 1st and 2nd centuries AD. Typically the spring is held in a semi-cylindrical crossbar with closed ends and holding the axial bar and a hook or lug on the head to hold the chord.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BOW BROOCH
- RT COLCHESTER BROOCH

POLE

- SN A long usually cylindrical object usually made of wood.
- CL UNASSIGNED

POLE AXE

- SN A long shaft topped by an axe head. Differs from a battleaxe by the length of the shaft.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT AXE (WEAPON)
STAFF WEAPON

Polesheath

- USE **CART**

POLISHED AXEHEAD

- SN An axehead of flint or other stone, commonly used for Neolithic types.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT AXEHEAD

POLISHED KNIFE

- SN A stone tool, often only polished on the edge.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT KNIFE

POLISHER

- UF Rubber
Rubbing Stone
- SN Polished bone used to burnish objects eg pottery.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

POLISHING IRON

- SN A tool used to produce a polish on an object.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

POLLEN

- SN The remains of the fine powdery substance produced by male elements of flowering plants, uniquely identifiable to the species it came from.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT PLANT REMAINS

Polyptych

- USE **WRITING TABLET**

POMMANDER

- SN A hollow ball for containing aromatic substances eg perfume.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

Pommel (Saddle)

- USE **SADDLE**

PORRINGER

- SN A small dish, often with a handle, for soup, porridge etc.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

PORTABLE SHRINE

- SN A shrine often including representations of a god or gods or other holy relics which could be carried by worshippers whilst travelling.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

Portable Organ

- USE **ORGAN**

PORTHOLE

- SN A hole or opening in a ship's hull to allow light and air to enter the vessel, or to aim a weapon through.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

POSSET POT

- SN A pot for drinking hot milk curdled with ale and flavoured with spice used as a remedy eg for colds.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DRINKING VESSEL

POST

- SN A freestanding pole, stake etc often used to support a superstructure.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Posy Ring

- USE **FINGER RING**
- SN A finger ring with a brief motto or inscription.

POT

- SN A container, usually round and deep.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

POT BOILER

- SN A stone heated in a fire then dropped into a liquid to heat it.
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT HEATING OBJECT

Pot Lid

- USE **LID**

POT MEND

- SN A small piece of metal used to mend ceramic, glass or metal plates and vessels.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

POTTERS STAMP

- SN The tool used to create a mark on pottery by the potter.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT SEAL MATRIX

POTTERS TOOL

SN A tool used in making pottery.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

POTTERS WHEEL

SN A rotating wheel, horizontal to the ground, on which pottery is made.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

POUCH

SN A small bag or detachable outside pocket.
CL CONTAINER
BT HAND LUGGAGE
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HAND LUGGAGE

POUNCE POT

SN A pot for fine powder.
CL CONTAINER
BT WRITING CONTAINER

POUNCET BOX

SN A box with a perforated top used for perfume.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

POUNDER

SN A tool used to pound, crush or beat an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT

POWDER FLASK

SN A container for loose gun powder. Sometimes with a regulator to release enough powder for one shot.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT FIREARM

POWDER HORN

SN A horn used to hold loose gun powder for recharging firearms.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT FIREARM

POWDER MEASURE

SN A container to provide a set amount of gun powder.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT MEASURING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT MEASURING VESSEL

POWER SYMBOL

SN A symbol with secular significance, particularly implying authority.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
NT CEREMONIAL STAFF
CROWN
DIADEM
SCEPTRE
THRONE

PRAYER BEAD

SN A bead or group of beads used in prayer.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
RT ROSARY

PRAYER BOOK

SN A book containing prayers.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT BOOK

PRAYER SCROLL

SN A scroll containing prayers.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

PRAYER STICK

SN A stick inscribed with a prayer or prayers for use in praying.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

PRESS

SN Equipment or tool used to compress an object into a desired form, a flatter appearance etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used to compress or break through compression.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT CRUSHING STONE
MORTAR STONE
PRESS

PRICK SPUR

SN A type of spur which ends in a point, blunt or sharp, which is used to aid control of an animal eg a horse.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SPUR

PRICKET

SN A type of spike, often on candlesticks.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SPIKE

Pricket Lamp

USE **SPIKE LAMP**
SN (Source: MPRG)

Primer

USE **PRIMING FLASK**

PRIMING FLASK

UF Primer
SN A flask holding gunpowder used to prime a firearm, ie to provide a small quantity of gunpowder to be put in the pan which would be lit to set off the main charge in the barrel. The powder would often be a finer grade than that used for the charge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MILITARY EQUIPMENT
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT FIREARM

PRIMING HORN

- SN A horn containing gun powder used for priming a firearm.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
- RT FIREARM

PROBE

- SN A tool used to examine or explore a cavity eg surgically for exploring the depth and direction of wounds.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

PROCESSIONAL CROSS

- SN A large cross designed to be carried in a procession.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT CROSS

PROJECTILE

- SN An object which is propelled by force away from a launcher, which can include from a human.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
- NT AMMUNITION
 - ARROW
 - ARROWHEAD
 - BALLISTA BALL
 - BALLISTA BOLT
 - BOLAS
 - CROSSBOW BOLT
 - DART
 - SLING SHOT
 - SPEAR
 - THROWING AXE

PROJECTILE WEAPON

- SN A weapon where an object is propelled away from its launcher by means of force. The launcher can be a weapon, eg a catapult, or a person. This term includes the projectiles themselves.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT WEAPON
- NT BLOWPIPE (WEAPON)
 - BOW (WEAPON)
 - CANNON
 - CATAPULT
 - CROSSBOW
 - FIREARM
 - MORTAR (WEAPON)
 - PROJECTILE
 - SLING (MILITARY)
 - SPEAR GUN
 - SPEAR THROWER

PRONG

- SN The point or tine of a fork.
- CL UNASSIGNED

PROPERTY MARKER

- SN An indicator of the extent and ownership of a property.
- CL MEASUREMENT
- BT BOUNDARY MARKER

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

- SN Clothing designed to protect the wearer from physical hazards.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING
- NT CHEST GUARD (SPORTS)
 - GAS MASK

PROTOTYPE

- UF Archetype
- SN The original pattern/type of an object.
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

PROTRACTOR

- SN An instrument for measuring angles, usually in the form of a graduated semi-circle.
- CL MEASUREMENT
- BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

PROVING MORTAR

- SN A short squat gun or cannon used to test the strength of coarser blasting powders. Mainly 18th-19th centuries.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT MORTAR (WEAPON)

PRUNING HOOK

- SN A tool with a curved blade used for pruning.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CULTIVATION OBJECT
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

PRUNING KNIFE

- SN A knife designed to be used for pruning plants.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT KNIFE
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

PSALTERY

- UF Dulcimer
- SN Instruments of psaltery and dulcimer type.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>

PULLEY

- UF Pulley Insert
 - Pulley Wheel
- SN A wheel with a groove in it for a rope or cord, used to raise heavy objects.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Pulley Insert

- USE **PULLEY**

Pulley Wheel

- USE **PULLEY**

PUMP

- SN A device, often consisting of a cylinder containing a piston or plunger, used to raise or move liquids or gasses by means of compression, lifting or suction.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- RT PUMP HOUSING

PUMP HOUSING

- SN A tube, cylinder or similar casing enclosing the

mechanism of a pump.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 RT PUMP

PUNCH

SN A tool for perforating or stamping, used in conjunction with a hammer.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

SN Objects relating to the punishment and restraint of humans.
 CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
 NT BRANDING IRON
 DUCKING STOOL
 GALLOWS
 GANG CHAIN
 GIBBET
 PILLORY
 SCOLDS BRIDLE
 SCOURGE
 SHACKLE
 SLAVE CHAIN
 SLAVE COLLAR
 STOCKS
 THUMBSCREW
 WHIP
 WHIPPING POST

PUPPET

SN A small doll controlled by the operators hand either directly or with strings.
 CL SPORTS AND GAMES
 BT TOY

PURSE

UF Gipciera
 Purse Bar
 Purse Frame
 Purse Mount
 SN A small bag or pouch for carrying money, especially coins.
 CL CONTAINER
 BT HAND LUGGAGE
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT HAND LUGGAGE
 NT ARM PURSE

Purse Bar

USE **PURSE**

Purse Frame

USE **PURSE**

Purse Mount

USE **PURSE**

SN If thought to be used for ignition use strike a light.

PUZZLE

SN A toy designed to exercise the ingenuity.
 CL SPORTS AND GAMES

PUZZLE CUP

SN A form of cup which incorporates a joke or conundrum, where cut-outs or holes in the body make conventional use impossible. The puzzle is how to drink from it without getting wet; usually achieved by sucking through a hollow rim or

handle. (Source: MPRG)
 CL CONTAINER
 BT CUP
 CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
 BT CUP

PUZZLE JUG

SN A jug that incorporates a practical joke or conundrum into its construction. A combination of cut-outs in the body and hollow handles and tubes render conventional use impossible. The puzzle being to work out how to empty it. (Source: MPRG)
 CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
 BT JUG
 CL CONTAINER
 BT JUG

PYGMY CUP

UF Footed Pygmy Cup
 SN An accessory vessel to a cremation.
 CL CONTAINER
 BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

PYX

SN A container in which the Sacrament is carried.
 CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 RT TABERNACLE

QUADRANT

SN An instrument for measuring or drawing angles, consisting of a quarter circle, graduated to 90 degrees, with a movable arm.
 CL MEASUREMENT
 BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

Quarrel

USE **CROSSBOW BOLT**

QUART

SN A measure for liquid holding two pints which is a quarter of a gallon.
 CL MEASUREMENT
 BT LIQUID MEASURE
 CL CONTAINER
 BT LIQUID MEASURE

QUARTERSTAFF

SN A long staff, occasionally bound with metal, used as a weapon.
 CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
 BT PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

QUERN

SN A stone for grinding grain.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT GRINDING EQUIPMENT
 NT BEEHIVE QUERN
 ROTARY QUERN
 SADDLE QUERN

QUERN ROUGHOUT

SN An initially worked quern that is still to be finished.
 CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
 BT ROUGHOUT

QUILL

SN The barrel of a feather, usually goose, used as a pen.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

QUIVER

SN A holder for arrows.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT ARROW

QUOIT

SN A ring, often metal, which is used to be thrown as part of a game.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

RAIL

SN A rail used to suspend objects from.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

RAKE

SN A toothed, handled tool used to drag objects either to gather them together eg grass or hay, or to level them out eg sand or earth.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

RAPIER

SN A long narrow two edged sword with a guarded hilt, used as a thrusting weapon.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

RASP

SN A tool for smoothing objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

RATCHET RATTLE

SN An instrument whirled to produce sound by a piece of flexible wood hitting against a ratchet wheel.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

RATTLE

UF Sistrum
SN A hollow instrument containing material that produces sound when shaken.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>
NT JINGLE

RAZOR

SN A sharp blade used for shaving.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SHAVING ITEM

REAMER

SN An object used in smithing to enlarge holes, consists of a tapered square rod.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

REAPER

SN A machine for cutting down cereal crops.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

REAPING HOOK

UF Reaping Knife
SN A hooked blade used to cut crops. All the blade is to one side of the handle rather than being on both sides as in a sickle.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

Reaping Knife

USE **REAPING HOOK**

RECEIVER

SN A container used in the distilling process to catch the distilled liquid.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

Recorder

USE **FLUTE**

RECTANGLE MICROLITH

SN A microlith retouched to a rectangular shape. (Source: SARC)
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MICROLITH

REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by a cane reed, which may be single or double, and may or may not be contained in a reed cap.
CL MUSIC
BT WIND INSTRUMENT
NT REED PIPE

Reed Cap

USE **WIND INSTRUMENT**

REED PIPE

UF Aulos
Pipe (Music)
Tibia
SN An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by a cane reed.
CL MUSIC
BT REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT
NT BAGPIPES
SHAUM

Regal

USE **ORGAN**

REIN

SN One or more ropes or straps attached to an animal's head to provide guidance and control.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

Rein Guide

USE **HARNESS RING**

RELIEF

SN A raised carving.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE

RELIGION OR RITUAL

SN Objects used or associated with religious, ritual

or funerary activities.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 NT ALTAR VESSEL
 BALL (RITUAL)
 CENSER
 CHRISMATORY
 CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT
 CORN DOLLY
 CREMATION
 CROSS
 CROZIER
 DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
 DIVINATION OBJECT
 EUCHARIST OBJECT
 HOLY WATER SPRINKLER
 HOLY WATER VESSEL
 ICON
 IDOL
 INCANTATION BOWL
 INCENSE HOLDER
 INCENSE SHOVEL
 INCENSE SPOON
 INCENSE TONGS
 MARRIAGE OBJECT
 MONSTRANCE
 OGHAM STONE
 PALL
 PAX
 PHALLIC OBJECT
 PORTABLE SHRINE
 PYX
 RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
 RELIGIOUS STANDARD
 RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
 RITUAL FLAIL
 RITUAL SYMBOL
 RUNE STONE
 SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
 SCARAB
 SCARAB SEAL
 SHABTI
 SUN DISC
 SYMBOL STONE
 WITCH BOTTLE

RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

SN A container with a religious, ritual or funerary use.
 CL CONTAINER
 BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
 NT ALTAR VESSEL
 AMPULLA
 BURIAL CHEST
 CANOPIC VESSEL
 CENSER
 CHALICE
 CINERARY BOWL
 CINERARY CASKET
 CINERARY URN
 COFFIN
 DIVINATION BOWL
 DOWRY BOX
 HOLY WATER VESSEL
 INCANTATION BOWL
 LACHRYMATORY (RELIGIOUS)
 LAVER
 LIBATION CONTAINER

MARRIAGE BOWL
 MONSTRANCE
 OFFERING VESSEL
 PISCINA
 PYGMY CUP
 RELIQUARY
 VOTIVE TANK
 RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

SN An object carried about the person for religious purposes.
 CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 NT AMPULLA
 AMULET
 CHARM
 CHARM BRACELET
 CHARM NECKLACE
 CROSS PENDANT
 PHYLACTERY
 PILGRIM BADGE
 PRAYER BEAD
 ROSARY
 SCARAB AMULET
 SCARAB RING

RELIGIOUS SCREEN

SN A screen dividing one part of a church from another.
 CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
 NT ROOD SCREEN

RELIGIOUS STANDARD

UF Alam
 SN A flag or object depicting a symbolic representation carried as part of a religious ceremony.
 CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

SN Use for structural objects within or connected to a place of worship, eg font. For structures, use a monuments thesaurus.
 CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 NT ALTAR
 ALTARPIECE
 DIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)
 EFFIGY
 FONT
 GRAVE MARKER
 GRAVE SLAB
 GRAVESTONE
 RELIGIOUS SCREEN
 SARCOPHAGUS
 STOUP (BASIN)
 TABERNACLE
 TOMB
 TOMBSTONE
 TRIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)

RELIQUARY

SN A container for holy relics.
 CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
 CL CONTAINER
 BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER
 RT RELIQUARY CROSS

RELIQUARY CROSS

- SN A cross connected to a reliquary or containing a relic itself.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT CROSS
- RT RELIQUARY

REPTILE REMAINS

- SN Use for the remains of any part of a reptile.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT VERTEBRATE REMAINS

RESIDUE

- SN Material of unknown origin observed adhering to, or found within, an object of another material.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT ORGANIC MATERIAL
- NT SEWAGE RESIDUE

Resonator

- USE **SOUNDBOX**

RETORT

- SN A glass vessel with a long tapering neck that is bent down. Used for distillation.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

RETOUCHED FLAKE

- SN A flake that has had small flakes removed to blunt, sharpen, refine the outline or prepare the edge of the tool.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT FLAKE
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT FLAKE

RETRACTORS

- SN An instrument for holding back a part of a body eg an organ.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

RHOMBOID MICROLITH

- SN A microlith retouched to a rhomboid shape. (Source: SARC)
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT MICROLITH

RIBBON

- SN A narrow strip of fine material, used for trimming or tying.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT DRESS COMPONENT

RICE BIN

- SN A container for the storage of rice.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT STORAGE BIN

Riddle

- USE **SIEVE**

RIDGE TILE

- SN A tile which covers the ridge of a roof.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ROOF TILE

RIFLE

- SN A long barrelled firearm. The barrel is spirally grooved on the interior, which gives the bullet a spinning motion leading to greater accuracy over a longer range.

- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT LONGARM

RIGGING SPACER

- SN A maritime fitting for spacing rigging elements and preventing entanglement.

- CL TRANSPORT
- BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

RIM SHERD

- SN A fragment of the rim of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.

- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT SHERD
- RT VESSEL

RING

- SN Use specific type where known.
- CL UNASSIGNED

RING FLASK

- SN A flask with a hollow ring-shaped form. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FLASK

RING MONEY (CURRENCY)

- SN Silver rings believed to have been used in the Hebrides and Irish Sea regions during the Viking period, and derived from Hiberno-Viking arm rings.
- CL CURRENCY

RING MONEY (NON CURRENCY)

- SN Penannular objects of late Bronze Age, usually gold and too small to be worn on arms.
- CL UNASSIGNED

Ring Pendant

- USE **PENDANT**

RIPPLER

- SN An instrument to remove the seeds from flax.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

RITUAL FLAIL

- SN A flail used for the mortification of the flesh.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- RT SCOURGE

RITUAL SYMBOL

- SN An item with both secular and religious significance.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

RIVET

- SN A bolt for fastening metal plates. One end is put through prepared holes and then beaten flat.

- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

Road Vehicle

- USE **MOTOR VEHICLE**

ROBE

SN A long outer garment reaching the ankles.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT OUTERWEAR

ROD

SN A slender, cylindrical object. Use specific types of rod where possible. Where it is a rod of material which is part of a production process, eg a glass rod, use rod and enter the material in an object material field.

CL UNASSIGNED

ROMMELPOT

SN An instrument made by inserting a stick through a membrane stretched over a hollow vessel then played by rubbing the stick.

CL MUSIC
 BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>

Rood

USE **CROSS**

ROOD SCREEN

SN A screen of wood or stone, used to divide the nave from the choir.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 BT RELIGIOUS SCREEN

ROOF FINIAL

UF Antefix
 Gable Cross

SN An ornament at the top of a roof or spire.

CL ARCHITECTURE
 BT FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)

Roof Louver

USE **LOUVRE**

Roof Louvre

USE **LOUVRE**

ROOF SLAB

UF Roof Stone

SN A comparatively thick, roughly shaped piece of stone, usually square or rectangular, used to roof structures.

CL ARCHITECTURE
 BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

ROOF SLATE

UF Slate

SN A thin, flat rectangular piece of slate, or similar material, used as a roofing tile.

CL ARCHITECTURE
 BT ROOF TILE

Roof Stone

USE **ROOF SLAB**

ROOF TILE

SN A thin slab of hard material, such as baked clay, shaped and used in quantity as a roofing material.

CL ARCHITECTURE
 BT TILE
 NT IMBEX
 PANTILE
 PEG TILE
 RIDGE TILE
 ROOF SLATE

TEGULA

ROOFING NAIL

SN A nail used for roofing.
 CL UNASSIGNED
 BT NAIL

ROPE

SN A length of cord usually made from twisting fibres together which increases the strength of the rope.

CL UNASSIGNED
 RT CORD
 OAKUM

ROSARY

SN A string of beads used to aid the memory in reciting a set of devotions.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY
 RT PRAYER BEAD

Rosette Brooch

USE **THISTLE BROOCH**

ROTARY KEY

SN A lever lock key.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT KEY (LOCKING)

ROTARY QUERN

SN A quern where one stone is rotated on another to grind grain.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT QUERN
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT QUERN

ROUGHOUT

SN An initially worked object, prepared to be made into a final product.

CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
 NT AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT
 CURRENCY BAR
 MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT
 QUERN ROUGHOUT
 RT BLANK

ROUND SHOT

SN A solid, spherical projectile, originally made of stone but later iron.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
 BT SHOT

ROUNDED BEAKER

SN A beaker with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
 BT BEAKER
 CL CONTAINER
 BT BEAKER

ROUNDED BOWL

SN A bowl with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
 BT BOWL
 CL CONTAINER
 BT BOWL

ROUNDED CUP

SN A cup with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUP
CL CONTAINER
BT CUP

ROUNDED JAR

SN A jar with an evenly rounded profile. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT JAR
NT MERCURY JAR

ROUNDED JUG

SN A jug with an evenly rounded profile and a discernible basal angle; the maximum diameter is near the mid point and in the upper half of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG
NT PEGAU

ROUNDED MUG

SN A mug with a rounded body profile below a deep neck. There may be a marked junction between the neck and the body. The neck may be inward-sloping, upright or everted. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT MUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT MUG
NT TRICHTERHALSKRUG

ROVE

SN A small metal ring through which a nail or rivet is passed and fixed.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

Rowel

USE **ROWEL SPUR**

ROWEL SPUR

UF Rowel
Rowel spur
SN A type of spur with the goad in the form of a rotating disc.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SPUR

Rowel spur

USE **ROWEL SPUR**

ROWLOCK

SN A device on a boat's gunwale serving as a fulcrum for an oar and keeping it in place.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

Rubber

USE **GRAIN RUBBER
POLISHER**

SN Use most appropriate term.

Rubbing Stone

USE **GRAIN RUBBER
POLISHER**

SN Use most appropriate term.

RUBBLE

SN Pieces of undressed stone, waste fragments of stone or fragments of slate.
CL UNASSIGNED

RUFF

SN A projecting starched frill worn around the neck, especially 16th century.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

RUG

SN A mat used on the floor as a covering.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FLOOR COVERING

RULE

UF Ruler
SN A graduated length of material used for measuring distances.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT FOOT RULE
MEASURING ROD

Ruler

USE **RULE**

Rumbler Bell

USE **CROTAL**

RUNE STONE

SN A stone inscribed or marked with runes.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT DIVINATION STONE

RUSH LIGHT

SN A light made by dipping a rush in grease.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LIGHTING OBJECT

Sabaton

USE **FOOT GUARD**

SABRE

SN A curved sword designed to cut with used by cavalry.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

SACK

SN A large bag made of coarse cloth or thick paper.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

SACRIFICIAL KNIFE

SN A knife used for sacrifices.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

SN An object for making an offering to a deity. It includes objects concerned with curses, sacrifices, and prayers and their related objects.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
NT CHARM
CURSE

CURSE TABLET
CURSING STICK
LIBATION CONTAINER
LIBATION LADLE
LIBATION TABLE
PRAYER BOOK
PRAYER SCROLL
PRAYER STICK
SACRIFICIAL KNIFE
VOTIVE MODEL
VOTIVE TANK

SADDLE

UF Pommel (Saddle)
Saddlebow
SN A piece of equipment fastened on an animal for carrying loads, including riders, or for assisting in traction.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

SADDLE QUERN

SN A stone with a concave upper surface on which grain was ground by using a rubbing stone.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT QUERN
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT QUERN

Saddlebow

USE **SADDLE**

SAFE

SN A strong container, usually metal, secured for storing money or valuables.
CL CONTAINER
BT SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

Saggar

USE **KILN FURNITURE**

SALT CELLAR

SN A small container used for dispensing table salt for seasoning purposes.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

SALT SHIP

SN A large trough or vessel commonly created from a hollowed out tree trunk for the storage of brine prior to processing for salt.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

SAMPLE

SN A specimen of material to represent the whole from which the sample was taken.
CL ECOFACTS
NT GEOLOGICAL SAMPLE
WATERLOGGED SAMPLE

SAND GLASS

SN A reversible device for measuring time by the transfer of sand from upper to lower glass bulb.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT
NT HOURGLASS

SANDAL

SN A sole held onto the foot by straps or thongs.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

Sandholder

USE **SANDSHAKER**

SANDSHAKER

UF Ink Sander
Sandholder
SN A container for sand which was used to stop ink from spreading.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
CL CONTAINER
BT WRITING CONTAINER

SANITARY WARE

SN Any object, often made of ceramic or 'porcelain' used for the purposes of personal cleansing, especially fittings such as toilets, baths and basins. May survive as fragments in the archaeological record. Use more specific term where known.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
NT BASIN
BATH

SARCOPHAGUS

SN A stone coffin.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

SASH

SN Long piece of silk etc worn around waist or over one shoulder often as a symbol of rank.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SAUCEPAN

SN A container for cooking.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL

SAUCER

SN A small round dish on which a drinking vessel is set.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINK SERVING CONTAINER
RT CUP

SAUCER BROOCH

SN An Anglo-Saxon disc brooch featuring an upturned rim. Usually decorated with zoomorphic or geometric designs either chip-carved directly on the face or applied to a thin bronze plate affixed to the brooch's floor.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT DISC BROOCH

SAUCER CANDLESTICK

UF Chamber Candlestick

Hand Lamp
SN A candlestick in which a simple socket is set in the centre of a drip tray or saucer. There may be a vertical loop handle linking the socket to the rim of the saucer. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT CANDLESTICK

SAUCER LAMP

SN A small bowl on a pedestal base above a drip-tray or saucer. It may have a wick lip at the rim. May have pierced lugs projecting from the rim for suspension of a handle, spout or vertical loop handle linking bowl and saucer. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

SAUCER SHAPED LID

SN A lid comprising a shallow flared dish with an integral knob rising from the centre. (Source: MPRG)
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LID

SAW

SN A tool for cutting substances eg wood, metal etc. Its blade has teeth down one edge.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SCABBARD

UF Chape
Scabbard Fitting
Scabbard Loop
SN A rigid holder for a bladed weapon.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER
RT EDGED WEAPON

Scabbard Fitting

USE **SCABBARD**

Scabbard Loop

USE **SCABBARD**

SCALE ARMOUR

SN A form of armour made up of overlapping squares of protective material.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

Scale Pan

USE **BALANCE**

Scales

USE **BALANCE**

SCALPEL

UF Surgical Knife
SN A small knife used in surgery.
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

SCARAB

SN An object in the shape of an Egyptian dung beetle, used to symbolise the motive power of the sun. Use specific term where known.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

SCARAB AMULET

SN An amulet containing a charm in the shape of a scarab.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

SCARAB RING

SN A ring containing a scarab shape.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

SCARAB SEAL

SN An ancient Egyptian gem cut in the shape of a scarab beetle and engraved with symbols on its flat side.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SEAL MATRIX

SCARF

SN A band of material worn around the neck, waist or shoulder.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SCEPTRE

UF Sceptre Head
SN An ornamental wand or rod carried as a symbol of authority
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL
POWER SYMBOL

Sceptre Head

USE **SCEPTRE**

Schalenurne

USE **BICONICAL BOWL**

SN An Early Saxon name for a Biconical Bowl. (Source: MPRG)

SCHNELLE

SN A German stoneware form of conical mug. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT CONICAL MUG
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CONICAL MUG

SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

SN Containers used for industrial or scientific purposes.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT ALEMBIC
CANDLEMAKERS TROUGH
CARBOY
CRUCIBLE
CUCURBIT
CUPEL
DISTILLING BASE
GAS CYLINDER
PARTING VESSEL
PHIAL
RECEIVER
RETORT
WATCH GLASS

WATER DROPPER
RT MEDICAL CONTAINER

SCISSORS

SN Tw in blades each w ith a sharpened edge connected together by a pivot w hich cut w hen opened and closed on an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SCOLDS BRIDLE

SN A device fitted and locked onto the head of a w oman as a form of punishment, featuring a metal plate that fits into the mouth to impede speech..
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

SCOOP

SN A tool for scooping loose substances, usually w ith a handle and a curved blade partially covered at the handle end.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SCORER

SN A tool used to notch, line cut or scratch into a surface.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING TOOL

SCOURGE

UF Flagellum
SN A form of w hip or lash, often used for self mortification.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
NT KNOUT
RT RITUAL FLAIL

Scramasax

USE **SEAX**

SCRAPER (MUSICAL)

SN A musical instrument w hich produces its sound by being scraped.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

SCRAPER (TOOL)

SN A flake or blade w ith retouch along one or more edges.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT LITHIC IMPLEMENT
SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
NT END SCRAPER
SIDE SCRAPER
THUMB NAIL SCRAPER

SCREW

SN A spirally grooved object used to join tw o or more materials together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

SCRIBER

SN A hard sharp point used to cut a design into metal.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT

SCROLL

SN A roll of paper or parchment, especially w ith w riting upon it.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITTEN ITEM

SCULPTURE

SN A three dimensional representation of an object, person or animal.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT BUST
CARVING
FIGUREHEAD
FIGURINE
FRIEZE
RELIEF
STATUE
RT GARGOYLE

SCUTCHING KNIFE

SN A tool used in the separation of fibres from the bark in flax w orking.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KNIFE

SCYTHE

SN A mow ing implement w ith a large curved blade and a long handle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SEAL

UF Seal Impression
SN A piece of w ax, lead, paper etc, w ith a stamped design, attached to a document as a guarantee of authenticity.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
NT BULL
CLOTH SEAL
RT SEAL BOX
SEALING WAX

SEAL BOX

SN A small, usually hinged, box made of copper alloy w hich protected a seal.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT SEAL

Seal Impression

USE **SEAL**

SEAL MATRIX

UF Amulet Seal
SN The object used to make impressions in w ax as seals.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MARKING EQUIPMENT
NT INTAGLIO
OCULISTS STAMP
POTTERS STAMP
SCARAB SEAL
RT SEALING WAX

SEALING WAX

SN Wax used to seal letters, envelopes, documents, etc.

CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
RT SEAL
SEAL MATRIX

SEAT

SN An object to sit upon. Use narrower terms where known.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
NT BENCH (SEAT)
CHAIR
COUCH
PEW
STOOL
RT MISERICORD (SEAT)

SEAX

UF Scramasax
SN A single edged sword.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SWORD

SECATEURS

SN A small pair of shears with crossed blades, usually used for pruning.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

SN A container designed to be difficult to get into or out of, thus ensuring the safety of objects inside the container.
CL CONTAINER
BT STORAGE CONTAINER
NT CAGE
MONEY BOX
SAFE

SEDAN CHAIR

UF Carrying Chair
SN An enclosed chair for carrying a person, usually carried by two people.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

Sediment

USE **DEPOSIT**

SEEDS

SN The fertilized ovules of a plant, often occurring in an archaeological context, in the form of small roundish bodies or grains. Seeds are dispersed naturally or collected for sowing to produce a new generation of plants.
CL ECOFACTS
BT PLANT MACRO REMAINS
NT FRUITSTONE
PIP

SEGMENTED ARMOUR

SN Armour made up segmentally, usually of bands of material.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

SERRATED IMPLEMENT

SN A tool with one or more serrated edges.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

NT DENTICULATE

SET SQUARE

SN Right angled triangular plate for determining, measuring or setting out set angles.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

SETTING

SN The metal ornamental bedding and surround in which a gem or stone is mounted.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT JEWELLERY

SEWAGE RESIDUE

SN Residue resulting from the presence of sewage. While you can have a cesspit, it contains sewage not cess.
CL ECOFACTS
BT RESIDUE

SEXTANT

SN An instrument for measuring the angular distance of objects, and particularly used for navigation by noting the position of the stars.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

SHABTI

SN An Egyptian religious statuette.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
RT FIGURINE

SHACKLE

SN A restraining ring usually linked to another.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT
NT FETTER
MANACLE

SHADOW BOX

SN A box with one transparent side within which a picture, jewel etc can be displayed.
CL UNASSIGNED

Shafthole Implement

USE **PERFORATED OBJECT**

Shard

USE **SHERD**

Share

USE **PLOUGH**

SHARPENER

SN A tool used to sharpen another tool or object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used to sharpen other objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT GRINDSTONE
SHARPENER
STROP
WHETSTONE

SHAUM

SN A medieval wind instrument.
CL MUSIC

BT REED PIPE

SHAVE

SN A tool used to remove shavings from an object.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

SHAVING BOWL

SN A bowl specifically used for shaving.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SHAVING ITEM

SHAVING BRUSH

SN A brush used to apply soap to the body when shaving.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT SHAVING ITEM

SHAVING ITEM

SN Object used in shaving.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT RAZOR
SHAVING BOWL
SHAVING BRUSH

SHAWL

SN A piece of material worn over the head and shoulders.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

SHEARMAN'S HOOK

SN A tool, featuring a straight, horizontal handle from which extends a metal hook halfway along its length, used by a shearman (one who shears sheep) in the handling of wool.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SHEARS

SN Scissor like tool, usually larger than scissors, used for cutting, pruning or trimming.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SHEATH

SN A flexible holder for a bladed tool or weapon.
CL CONTAINER
BT WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

SHEATHING

SN A covering of thin copper plates secured, on top of a layer of tar and horsehair, to the bottom of wooden ships to protect the hull against weeds, barnacles and especially Teredo navalis, a wood-boring worm prevalent in tropical seas.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

SHEET

UF Bedsheet
SN A large piece of material used on a bed for sleeping on or under.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT BEDDING

SHELF

SN A flat surface designed to hold objects. For a set

of shelves use shelving.

CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
RT SHELVING

SHELL CASE

SN Outer casing of an explosive cartridge fired from a cannon or mortar.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT AMMUNITION

SHELVING

SN A set of shelves.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
RT SHELF

SHERD

UF Shard
SN A fragment of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT BASE SHERD
BODY SHERD
RIM SHERD
RT VESSEL

SHIELD

SN A protective piece of armour carried in the hand to protect the bearer from weapons.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT ARMOUR
NT BUCKLER
TARGET
TARGET
RT SHIELD BOSS

SHIELD BOSS

UF Shield Mount
Umbo
SN A convex, usually round, piece of metal or other material mounted at the centre of a shield. Originally serving a practical purpose in deflecting blows and providing a mounting for the grip, it later developed into an ornamental feature.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
BT BOSS
RT SHIELD

Shield Mount

USE **SHIELD BOSS**

SHIFT

SN An underskirt or dress with little shaping.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

Shin Guard

USE **LEG GUARD**

SHINGLE

SN A thin piece of wood used as a roofing material.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

SHIP

SN A craft of uncertain function over 30 metres long.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER CRAFT

SHIPS LOG

- SN A device used to gauge the speed of a vessel at sea.
- CL MEASUREMENT

SHIRT

- SN A sleeved garment worn on the upper body.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT OUTERWEAR

SHIRT STUD

- SN Two discs at the end of a short shank, used to fasten shirt fronts, collars etc.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT STUD FASTENER

SHOE

- SN A covering for the foot not enclosing the ankle.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT FOOTWEAR

SHOE IRON

- UF Heel Stiffener
- SN A metal bar to strengthen the heel and or sole of a piece of footwear.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

SHOE MAKING WASTE

- SN Waste resulting from the processes associated with the making of shoes.
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

SHOEING NAIL

- UF Fiddle Key Nail
Horseshoe Nail
- SN A nail of distinctive form, specifically used in the shoeing of animals, eg horses, donkeys, oxen.
- CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

SHOT

- SN A projectile or group of projectiles fired from a weapon, usually solid rather than explosive.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT AMMUNITION
- NT BAR SHOT
CHAIN SHOT
GRAPE SHOT
ROUND SHOT

SHOTGUN

- SN A smooth bore weapon usually for firing shot as opposed to bullets.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT LONGARM
FIREARM
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FIREARM

SHOULDER PLATE

- SN A piece of plate armour designed to protect the shoulder.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARMOUR <BY FORM>

SHOULDERED JAR

- SN A jar with a roughly cylindrical or slightly flaring

lower body and a rounded, inward sloping shoulder. (Source: MPRG)

- CL CONTAINER
- BT JAR

SHOULDERED JUG

- SN A jug with a roughly cylindrical or slightly flaring lower body, a pronounced inward-sloping shoulder and a marked neck/body angle. (Source: MPRG)
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT JUG
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JUG

SHOVEL

- SN A handled tool with a broad blade with slightly raised sides used for scooping or shovelling.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT

SHROUD

- UF Burial Cloth
- SN A sheet or cloth used to lay the corpse out in for burial.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

SHUTTER

- SN A moveable covering, usually to a window, made up of a frame containing slats set at an angle. Allows air to circulate but limits light entering.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

SHUTTLE

- UF Bobbin Shuttle
- SN An object that carries the weft in a loom without the need to be passed from hand to hand. The thread is wound into the shuttle and can be used in hand or machine looms
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

SICKLE

- SN A tool with a curved blade and a short handle. The blade is on both sides of a line extended from the handle. If just on one side use reaping hook.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SIDE SCRAPER

- SN A scraper with retouch at right angles to the bulb of percussion.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT SCRAPER (TOOL)
- NT DENTICULATE
NOTCH

SIDEBOARD

- SN A piece of furniture intended to hold drinks, side dishes etc.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT FURNITURE

SIEVE

- UF Riddle
- SN A container with a perforated bottom through

w hich material is shaken or poured.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
RT STRAINER

Signet Ring

USE **FINGER RING**
SN A finger ring bearing a signet.

SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

SN Objects denoting membership and/or authority.
Including objects associated w ith ceremonial rites
or symbolising secular power.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
NT BANNER
CEREMONIAL OBJECT
FIRE MARK
FLAG
INSIGNIA
MILITARY STANDARD
PERSONAL SYMBOL
POWER SYMBOL
RELIGIOUS STANDARD
SEAL

SILL BEAM

SN The base to a door or window frame or of a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

SILT

CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

Sima

USE **MOULDING**

Simple One-Piece Brooch

USE **NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH**

SINGLE HANDLED BOWL

SN A bowl adapted by the addition of a single handle
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED BOWL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT HANDLED BOWL

SINGLE HANDLED JAR

SN A jar adapted by the addition of a single handle.
Profiles vary and should be double indexed w ith
the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT HANDLED JAR

Single Sided Comb

USE **COMB**

SINKER

SN A weight used to sink a fishing line or a net in
water.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING OBJECT
NT LINE SINKER
NET SINKER

Sistrum

USE **RATTLE**

Skate

USE **ICE SKATE**

SKEWER

SN A pin used to hold meat together w hilst cooking.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

SKI

SN Each of a pair of long narrow pieces of wood,
usually pointed and turned up at the front,
fastened under the feet for travel on snow .
CL TRANSPORT

SKILLET

SN A form of frying pan, usually medieval.
CL CONTAINER
BT COOKING VESSEL
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOKING VESSEL

SKIRT

SN A garment worn from the waist down by women.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

SKITTLE

SN A peg or upright object w hich is the target of a
ball in skittles.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES

SLAG

SN A by-product usually from the smelting process.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

Slate

USE **ROOF SLATE**
WRITING SLATE

SN Use relevant term. In the case of slate as a
material use a materials thesaurus.

Slate Pencil

USE **PENCIL**

SLAVE CHAIN

SN A chain used to inhibit a slave's freedom.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

SLAVE COLLAR

SN A collar, usually metal, used to signify slavery
and to inhibit freedom, usually w ith a chain
attached.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

Sled

USE **SLEDGE (VEHICLE)**

Sledge (Hammer)

USE **SLEDGEHAMMER**

SLEDGE (VEHICLE)

UF Sled
Sledge Runner
SN A vehicle on runners for carrying loads or
passengers, especially over snow . Could be
drawn by horses, dogs, reindeer and/or pushed

or pulled by people.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

Sledge Runner

USE **SLEDGE (VEHICLE)**

SLEDGEHAMMER

UF Sledge (Hammer)
SN A long handled heavy hammer used by two hands.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT

SLEEVE

SN A covering for the arm, usually attached to or part of another garment.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SLEEVE CLASP

UF Wrist Clasp
SN A decorative clasp to fix sleeve cuffs together.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING FASTENING

Sleigh Bell

USE **CROTAL**

SLICKER

SN A knife used to rub grease into a hide and to force dirt out of it. The knife is symmetrical with a handle at each end.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SLIDE KEY

SN A form of tumbler lock key which pushes the bolt.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT KEY (LOCKING)

Slide Trumpet

USE **TRUMPET**

SLING (MILITARY)

SN A hand held weapon used to throw missiles such as stones or bullets.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON
RT SLING SHOT

SLING BULLET

SN A deliberately made missile fired from a sling.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT SLING SHOT

SLING SHOT

UF Sling Stone
SN A missile fired from a sling.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
NT SLING BULLET
RT SLING (MILITARY)

Sling Stone

USE **SLING SHOT**

SLIPPER

SN A light covering for the foot, usually worn indoors.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR

SMALL LONG BROOCH

SN A small, often of about two inches or less in length, version of the Long Brooch usually made of less expensive materials than other brooch types and frequently worn in pairs.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT LONG BROOCH

SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS

UF Microfauna Remains
SN Use for Insectivores (hedgehogs, shrews, moles), Chiroptera (bats) and rodents (squirrels, rats, voles, mice, dormice).
CL ECOFACTS
BT MAMMAL REMAINS

SMOCK

SN A long loose fitting garment worn instead of a coat.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used to scrape and smooth objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
NT ARROW STRAIGHTENER
BURNISHER
DRAWKNIFE
FILE
FLAT IRON
FLOAT (TOOL)
LATHE
LINEN SMOOTHER
PLANE
POLISHER
POLISHING IRON
RASP
SCRAPER (TOOL)
SHAVE
SPOKESHAVE

Smoothing Iron

USE **FLAT IRON**

Snaffle

USE **SNAFFLE BIT**

SNAFFLE BIT

UF Snaffle
SN A metal, shankless bit, with a ring on either side used to control an animal (usually a horse) by exerting direct pressure on the tongue, lips and the side of the mouth.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT BRIDLE BIT

Snail Remains

USE **MOLLUSCA REMAINS**

SNAPHANCE MUSKET

SN A musket with a snaphance lock. This lock consisted of a flint and steel but the pan cover was separate to the steel unlike the flintlock.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MUSKET

SNARLING IRON

- SN A rod used to create repoussé work on metal vessels. The rod is Z shaped.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SOCK

- SN A garment worn on the foot and lower leg.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT FOOTWEAR

SOCKET BAYONET

- SN A bayonet designed to fit over the muzzle of a musket or rifle, allowing the gun still to be fired.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT BAYONET

SOCKETED AXEHEAD

- SN A form of axehead where the body is hollow allowing for insertion of the haft. Usually bronze or iron and of late Bronze Age or Iron Age date. Most examples feature a side loop to further assist hafting.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT AXEHEAD

SOCKETED BOWL

- SN A bowl with a straight handle projecting horizontally or diagonally upwards from the rim, particularly or completely hollow, but not opening into the vessel. A jar adapted by the addition of one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT HANDLED BOWL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT HANDLED BOWL

SOCKETED GOUGE

- SN A type of cast chisel with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal. A particular type of British Bronze Age tool.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT GOUGE

SOCKETED SPEARHEAD

- SN A spearhead with an elongated hollow cast into the base of the blade to receive the end of the wooden spear shaft. The spearhead was secured to the shaft by pegs set at right angles or by lashings fixed to loops cast at the base of the spearhead.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT SPEARHEAD

Soil

- USE DEPOSIT

SOLDERING LAMP

- SN A tool used to impart heat in order to fuse two or more metal surfaces together.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SOLE

- SN The part of footwear that touches the ground.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

SOLIFLUCTION DEPOSIT

- SN Deposits formed by the mass downward movement of surface deposits over underlying

frozen ground under periglacial conditions.

- CL ECOFACTS
- BT PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT

SOUNDBOARD

- SN A thin board forming part of a musical instrument and placed in a position to strengthen or increase its sound.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

SOUNDBOX

- UF Resonator
- SN The part of a musical instrument in which notes resonate and increase the sound of the instrument.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

SOUNDING LEAD

- SN Weight on the end of a graduated line for measuring the depth of water.
- CL MEASUREMENT

Spacer

- USE SPACER BEAD

SPACER BEAD

- UF Spacer
- UF Spacer Plate
- SN A bead used to create a space or interval within a necklace.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BEAD

Spacer Plate

- USE SPACER BEAD

SPADE

- UF Spade Iron
- UF Spade Shoe
- SN A tool used for digging the ground.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DIGGING EQUIPMENT
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

Spade Iron

- USE SPADE

Spade Shoe

- USE SPADE

SPANGLE

- SN A small pierced disc which glitters, used as ornamentation on clothing
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT DRESS COMPONENT

SPATULA

- SN A flat object which is broad and rounded at one end and tapers to a handle at the other.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

SPEAKING TUBE

- SN A tube for conveying the voice from one room or building to another.

CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

SPEAR

UF Spear Butt
SN A long shafted weapon with a pointed head used for thrusting or as a missile.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING OBJECT
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE
STAFF WEAPON
NT JAVELIN
LANCE
PIKE
RT SPEARHEAD

Spear Butt

USE **SPEAR**

SPEAR GUN

SN A gun using an explosive propellant to fire sharpened metal shafts, usually fired through water.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

SPEAR THROWER

SN An object made to hurl a spear further and faster than possible by hand.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PROJECTILE WEAPON

SPEARHEAD

SN The blade or sharp-pointed head attached to the end of a spear's shaft.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT STAFF WEAPON
NT LOOPED SPEARHEAD
SOCKETED SPEARHEAD
TANGED SPEARHEAD
RT SPEAR

Spectacles (Animal)

USE **BLINKER**

SPECTACLES (HUMAN)

SN Lenses worn in a frame designed to improve or protect the vision of the wearer.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

SPHEROIDAL CARBONACEOUS PARTICLES (SCPS)

SN Roughly spherical, > 5 µm, soot particles produced from the incomplete combustion of fossil fuels. Used as an indicator of industrialisation, and can also be used as a dating tool.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

Spider Shot

USE **FLAIL SHOT**

SPIGOT

SN A form of stopper used to regulate the flow of liquid, often used in a barrel.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STOPPER

SPIKE

SN A sharp, pointed metal object.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
NT PRICKET

SPIKE LAMP

UF Pricket Lamp
SN A small hemispherical or flared bowl with a solid pointed base or spike. May include a wick lip at the rim and one or two pierced lugs for suspension. (Source: MPRG)
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT LAMP

SPILL

SN A slim piece of wood used to ignite fires, lamps, ovens etc.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

SPINDLE

SN A wooden rod passed through a spindle whorl. Used to handspin fibre.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
RT SPINDLE WHORL

SPINDLE WHORL

SN The weight attached to a spindle used for handspinning.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
RT SPINDLE

SPINNING TOP

SN A circular toy which spins on a point.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
BT TOY
NT WHIPPING TOP

SPIT

SN A device to hold and rotate food against a heat source during cooking.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT
RT JACK (COOKING)

SPITTOON

SN A receptacle for spittle, usually used in a public place.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

SPLIT PIN

SN A metal pin with two arms which is passed through a hole and held in place by the springing apart of the arms.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PIN

SPOKESHAVE

SN A short blade set at an angle in a slot between two handles.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

SPONGE

SN An object made of sponge used to wash or clean

w ith.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

SPOON

SN Implement w ith a shallow bowl at the end of a handle used to eat w ith or to stir food etc.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT CUTLERY
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SPOON AUGER

SN A bit for an auger to scoop out material.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AUGER

SPOON BIT

SN A bit w hich scoops out material.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

SPORTS AND GAMES

SN Objects used or associated w ith sport and games, eg gaming piece. This class includes toys.
CL SPORTS AND GAMES
NT BALL (GAME)
BAT
COCKSPUR
DICE SHAKER
DIE
DISCUS
DOMINO
GAMING BOARD
GAMING CHIP
GAMING PIECE
MARBLE
PLAYING CARD
PUZZLE
QUOIT
SKITTLE
TOY

SPOUT

SN A tubular orifice to assist in pouring.
CL UNASSIGNED

SPOUTED BOWL

SN A bowl adapted by the addition of a short tubular spout applied just below the rim.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BOWL
CL CONTAINER
BT BOWL

SPOUTED PITCHER

SN A jug form w hich usually has a short, narrow neck and rim and an applied spout. The spout is usually tubular and free standing, or attached to the rim/neck, rising from just above the high shoulder or girth. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

SPRING

SN Coiled metal used to give or limit motion.

CL UNASSIGNED

SPRING BALANCE

SN A balance measuring w eight by the tension of a spring.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT BALANCE

SPUD

SN A tool, possibly for cleaning mud from parts of a plough.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SPUR

SN An object for touching or pricking an animal's sides to increase control of it, usually used w ith horses.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT FOOTWEAR COMPONENT
NT PRICK SPUR
ROWEL SPUR

SQUARE

SN An instrument for determining, measuring or setting out right angles, usually consisting of tw o pieces or arms set at right angles to each other, but sometimes w ith the arms hinged or pivoted to measure any angle.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT

SQUARE HEADED BROOCH

SN A highly decorated Anglo-Saxon Long Brooch, often made of silver or bronze, w orn by w omen. Contemporary w ith the Cruciform Brooch, it features a large, square head plate and usually three rounded foot-terminals.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT LONG BROOCH

SQUEEZER

SN A device to extract juice, usually from fruit.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

STADDLE STONE

SN One of several stones used to raise a farm building, such as a granary, above the ground surface.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

STAFF

SN A long stick or rod used as an aid in w alking, climbing etc. Where it is a w eapon use quarterstaff or staff w eapon. Where there is another use, use the appropriate term eg surveying staff.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

STAFF WEAPON

SN A long shafted w eapon w ith a head that can be edged and/or pointed.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT BILL
GLAIVE
GUISARME

HALBERD
POLE AXE
SPEAR
SPEARHEAD
TRIDENT

STAINED GLASS (WINDOW)

SN Glass that has been coloured by fusing glass with a metallic oxide film or by burning pigment into the surface.

CL ARCHITECTURE
BT WINDOW GLASS

Stair

USE **STEP**

Stair Riser

USE **STEP**

STAKE

SN A piece of pointed wood, usually to be driven into the ground.

CL UNASSIGNED

STAMP

SN A tool that produces a mark on an object through the application of percussive force through the stamp.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT STRIKING EQUIPMENT
RT STAMPED OBJECT

STAMPED OBJECT

SN An object decorated or otherwise marked by the use of a stamp; for example, a maker's stamp.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT IMPRESSED OBJECT
RT STAMP

Standfussschale

USE **PEDESTAL BOWL**

SN An Early Saxon name for a pedestal bowl.
(Source: MPRG)

STANDING COSTREL

SN A costrel with a narrow-mouth and two opposed handles or lugs on the shoulder.

CL CONTAINER
BT COSTREL

STAPLE

UF Loop Headed Spike

SN A three sided or U-shaped metal fastener on which the ends are pointed.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
NT DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP
TIMBER DOG

STATUE

SN A three dimensional representation.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT SCULPTURE

Statuette

USE **FIGURINE**

STAVE

SN A shaped piece of wood that makes up a barrel,

key etc.

CL UNASSIGNED

STEAMER

SN A device for containing food whilst cooking it by the action of steam.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

STEELYARD

SN A balance with unequal arms where the contents of a pan on the short arm are weighed by a weight or weights attached to the long arm.

CL MEASUREMENT
BT BALANCE

STEELYARD WEIGHT

SN A weight made to be hung from a steelyard.

CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

Stemmed Beaker

USE **PEDESTAL BEAKER**

SN (Source: MPRG)

Stemmed Goblet

USE **PEDESTAL BEAKER**

SN (Source: MPRG)

STEP

UF Stair

Stair Riser

SN A flat level structure, can be part of a series, used to allow a person to move from one level to another, or can occur singularly on a threshold.

CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

STIRRING ROD

SN A straight rod, made of glass, plastic or other materials, used to agitate or mix chemicals, pigments, beverages or other fluids or substances.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

STIRRUP

SN A device in the form of a loop with a flat base hung on either side of a saddle to support the rider's foot.

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

STIRRUP STRAP MOUNT

SN A decorative fitting of mid to late 11th century date, mainly of copper alloy, often triangular or trapezoidal in shape. Mounted at the junction of the stirrup and stirrup strap.

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

STIRRUP TERMINAL

SN A decorative fitting of mid to late 11th century date, exclusively of copper alloy, and mostly zoomorphic. Arranged in pairs, on each stirrup either side of the footplate.

CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT

STOCKING

SN A covering for the leg which fits closely.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT UNDERWEAR

STOCKS

- SN A wooden framework with holes for the feet, and occasionally hands, in which the offender was restrained.
- CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

STOLE

- SN A long scarf or shawl.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

STOMACHER

- SN A decorative panel worn over the chest and stomach by both men and women in the 16th century and later only by women.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

STOOL

- SN A small type of seat, usually without a back, set on legs.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT SEAT

STOOL PAN

- SN A flared bowl of medium to deep depth, with wide horizontal everted rim. These vessels may have a single handle. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FLARED BOWL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FLARED BOWL

STOP (MUSIC)

- SN Part of an instrument that is used to modify or limit the sound of a note.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

STOPPER

- SN A plug for closing the neck of a container.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT BUNG
- CORK
- PLUG
- SPIGOT

STORAGE BIN

- SN A container for the storing of substances.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER
- NT CORN BIN
- RICE BIN

STORAGE CONTAINER

- SN This does not include food or liquid storage.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
- NT BARREL
- BASKET
- BOX
- CASE (PIPE)
- CASKET
- CHEST
- FAN CASE
- GAME BOX
- SACK
- SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

TRUNK

STOUP (BASIN)

- SN A stone basin for containing holy water often set in inside walls of a church, especially near the entrance.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

STOUP (DRINKING VESSEL)

- SN A term for a drinking vessel, although its use often implies a recognised quantity.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DRINKING VESSEL

STOVE

- SN A closed chamber used for heating or baking objects.
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT HEATING OBJECT

STOVE TILE

- SN A decorative tile incorporated into the front of a tile stove.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT TILE

STRAIGHT END SCRAPER

- SN An end scraper which has a retouched end that is straight in form. If the tool blank is a blade or flake, and the retouch is abrupt retouch rather than scraper retouch then use either Truncated blade or Truncated flake. (Source: SARC)
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT END SCRAPER

STRAIGHT SIDED BOWL

- SN A bowl with straight sides which are at an approximate right angle to the base, i.e. a roughly cylindrical shape. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT BOWL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT BOWL

STRAINER

- SN A tool used to filter solid material from liquid by means of a mesh, net or sheet with holes.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- RT SIEVE

Strake

- USE WHEEL

STRAP

- SN A thin strip of material used for binding.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

STRAP END

- SN A fitting specifically functioning as the strengthener and support for the end of a strap of leather or fabric.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT STRAP FITTING

STRAP FITTING

- UF Bar Mount
- Belt Attachment
- Belt Chape
- Belt Clasp
- Belt Fitting
- Belt Loop
- Belt Mount
- Belt Plate
- Belt Slide
- Strap Guide
- Strap Union
- SN The fittings or parts on a strap.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING FASTENING
- NT STRAP END

Strap Guide

USE **STRAP FITTING**

STRAP HINGE

- SN A metal, often decorative, hinge constructed with a single large strap attached to the surface of the moving part with a loop in the end which fits over a pintle attached to the adjacent stationary frame.
- CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
- BT HINGE

Strap Union

USE **STRAP FITTING**

STRAW SPLITTER

- SN A tool used for splitting straw. The straw splitter would be pushed down the hollow shaft of a piece of straw to produce six flat lengths of straw ready for plaiting. Used in straw hat making.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

STRIGIL

- SN A curved blade used by the Romans and Greeks to scrape the body after bathing.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

STRIKE A LIGHT

- SN A triangular sectioned rod probably used for making sparks.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

STRIKING EQUIPMENT

- SN Equipment used primarily to bring percussive force onto an object.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- NT ADZE HAMMER
- AXE HAMMER
- BEATER (TOOL)
- FLAIL
- HAMMER
- MALLET
- MATTOCK
- MAUL
- PICK
- PICKAXE
- SLEDGEHAMMER
- STAMP

STRING

- SN Flexible, twisted fibres, joined together, for tying objects.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

STRING INSTRUMENT

- UF Fingerboard
- Fret
- Peg Arm
- SN An musical instrument where the strings are played by plucking or bowing. Use more specific term where known.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>
- NT BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT
- PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

STROP

- SN A leather strap for sharpening a razor.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

STRUCTURAL TIMBER

- SN A substantial piece of timber which is part of, and integral to, the structure of a building.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

STUD

- SN A projection on which an object is fastened or which can pass through eyelets to fasten.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

STUD FASTENER

- SN A projecting stud which fastens into a socket.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING FASTENING
- NT DRESS STUD
- LAPEL STUD
- SHIRT STUD

STYLUS

- SN A pointed instrument for writing, usually on wax tablets.
- CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
- BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

Sugar Cone Mould

USE **SUGAR MOULD**

SUGAR MOULD

- UF Sugar Cone Mould
- SN A conical container, usually made of earthenware, into which boiling sugar was poured and allowed to crystallize.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION
- CONTAINER

SUN DISC

- SN An object representing the sun, made of bronze or gold usually dating from the European Bronze Age.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

SUNDIAL

- SN A device for telling the time by the sun, using the

shadow cast by a gnomon, or sometimes a spot of light through a small hole. They were often used for checking the accuracy of clocks. They range from panels on the sides of churches to pocket watch size.

CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument used for surgery, which is the treatment of injuries by instruments and manually.

CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL IMPLEMENT
NT FORCEPS
LANCET
PROBE
RETRACTORS
SCALPEL
SPATULA

RT NEEDLE

Surgical Knife

USE **SCALPEL**

SURVEYING STAFF

SN A long graduated staff used in surveying to help measure distance or height.

CL MEASUREMENT

SWAGE

SN A tool used to reduce the diameter of metal rods. Consists of a pair of semicylindrical surfaces.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SWORD

UF Sw ord Blade
Sw ord Chape
Sw ord Fitting
Sw ord Guard
Sw ord Pommel
Sw ord Pommelguard

SN A cutting and thrusting weapon consisting of a blade and a hilt. The blade varies in length and width and the cutting edge can vary from being purely the point to being one or both sides or a combination of these.

CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
NT BROADSWORD
CLAYMORE
CUTLASS
FOIL
HANGER
RAPIER
SABRE
SEAX
RT BALDRIC
SWORD BELT

SWORD BELT

SN A belt worn around the waist from which a sword is hung. Where worn over the shoulder use baldric.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY
RT BALDRIC
BAYONET
SWORD

Sw ord Blade

USE **SWORD**

Sw ord Chape

USE **SWORD**

Sw ord Fitting

USE **SWORD**

Sw ord Guard

USE **SWORD**

SWORD MOULD

SN A mould in which a sword is cast.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT MOULD

Sw ord Pommel

USE **SWORD**

Sw ord Pommelguard

USE **SWORD**

SYMBOL STONE

SN A shaped and or carved stone.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

Symphonie

USE **HURDY GURDY**

SYRINGE

SN A cylinder containing a piston by which fluid can be ejected or sucked in.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT PIERCING EQUIPMENT
CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
BT MEDICAL IMPLEMENT

Syrinx

USE **PAN PIPE**

T-SHAPED BROOCH

SN 1st or 2nd century Bow Brooch derived from the Colchester. It typically has a pin hinged on a bar held in a cylindrical crossbar, the bow tapering and commonly decorated. Developed examples often have a headloop and enamelled panels.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT BOW BROOCH

TABERNACLE

SN A container for a pyx which is often a canopied niche in a wall.

CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
RT PYX

TABLE

SN A flat surface supported by legs used for many purposes.

CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNITURE
NT BENCH (TABLE)
DESK

TABLE LINEN

SN All linen used at the table, including tablecloths.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING

TABLEMAN

- SN A playing piece for the medieval game of table.
- CL SPORTS AND GAMES
- BT GAMING PIECE

TACK

- SN A sharp pointed nail with a large flat head.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING

TAG

- SN An object designed to be the end of a lace or similar to aid the insertion of the lace through a loop or eyelet.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING FASTENING
- NT HOOKED TAG
LACE TAG

Talisman

- USE **AMULET**

TALLY

- UF Tally Stick
- SN A piece of wood scored across with notches for the items of an account and then split into halves of which each party kept one.
- CL MEASUREMENT

Tally Stick

- USE **TALLY**

TAMBOURINE

- UF Timbrel
- SN A circular frame with a stretched membrane and small cymbals in the frame.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>

TAMPION

- UF Tompion
- SN A plug to keep out dust, moisture etc.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT PLUG
- RT CANNON
ORGAN

TANGED SPEARHEAD

- SN A type of spearhead with a triangular blade bevelled at the edges and with a groove(s) following the outline.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT SPEARHEAD

TANK

- SN A large container or reservoir for liquids or gases.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

TANKARD

- SN A large one handed drinking vessel, sometimes fitted with a hinged lid.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DRINKING VESSEL

TAP

- SN A device to limit the amount of liquid coming from a pipe or hole.
- CL UNASSIGNED

TAP KEY

- SN A tap inserted into a barrel to allow liquid to be drawn from it.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TAPER

- SN A long slim candle used for igniting objects.
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

TAPESTRY

- SN Large wall hung tapestries only.
- CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
- BT WALL HANGING

TARGE

- SN A small shield.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT SHIELD

TARGET

- SN A small round shield.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT SHIELD

TAZZA

- SN A Roman wine cup with a shallow bowl and a circular foot.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DRINKING VESSEL

TEGULA

- SN A flat tile with raised or flanged edges, used with imbrex for roofing.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ROOF TILE

TELESCOPE

- SN A monocular optical instrument possessing magnification for observing distant objects, especially in astronomy.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TEMPLATE

- SN A pattern cut out in wood or metal to help shape something accurately or to reproduce shapes.
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

TENT

- SN A portable shelter, usually of fabric or leather.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT WIGWAM

TENTERHOOK

- SN Hook used to support cloth on a tenter frame after fulling to dry the cloth.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

TEPHRA

- SN Volcanic ash.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT ASH

TERRACOTTA

- SN A hard, unglazed earthenware, characteristically reddish-brown in colour, used in decoration and construction.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT CERAMIC

TERRESTRIAL (MOLLUSCA REMAINS)

- SN Molluscs found in terrestrial habitats as opposed to fresh or brackish water.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

Terret

USE **HARNES FITTING**

Terret Ring

USE **HARNES FITTING**

TESSERA

- SN A cube of material used to make up a mosaic.
- CL ARCHITECTURE
- BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
- RT MOSAIC

TESTATE AMOEBAE

- UF Microfossil
- SN Amoebae which are partially enclosed in external shells, or tests. Found in wet soils, freshwater, decaying organic matter and on vegetation such as mosses. Used to examine environmental factors such as water acidity and moisture content.
- CL ECOFACTS

TEXTILE

- UF Cloth
- SN Woven material.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- RT BRAID
LACE (TEXTILE)

TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

- SN Equipment used in the production of textiles.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- NT BOBBIN
CARDER
CARDING COMB
DISTAFF
HARBICK
HECKLE
HEDDLE ROD
LOOM
LOOMWEIGHT
SHUTTLE
SPINDLE
SPINDLE WHORL
TENTERHOOK
THIMBLE
WEAVING BATTEN
WEAVING COMB
WEAVING TABLET
WEFT BEATER

THATCH WEIGHT

- SN A weight used to hold down thatch.
- CL MEASUREMENT
- BT WEIGHT

THATCHING NEEDLE

- SN A needle used to sew together thatch.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT NEEDLE

THEATRE COSTUME

- SN Dress designed to be worn for theatrical purposes.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT COSTUME

THERMOMETER

- SN An instrument designed to measure temperature.
- CL MEASUREMENT

THIMBLE

- SN A small cap for protecting the finger or thumb whilst sewing.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
- NT PALM

THISTLE BROOCH

- UF Rosette Brooch
- SN Early to mid-1st century AD Bow Brooch with a P-shaped profile, a cylindrical or semi-cylindrical spring cover and a round or lozenge-shaped centre plate with a short bow above and a flat leg below, both of which are reeded like the Langton Down Brooch.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BOW BROOCH
- RT LANGTON DOWN BROOCH

Thistle Tyg

- USE **NECKED CUP**
- SN (Source: MPRG)

THREAD BOBBIN

- SN A bobbin where thread is wound around it, used for example in spinning and weaving
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT BOBBIN

Thread Picker

USE **WEFT BEATER**

THRESHER

- SN A machine for mechanically separating the grain from the straw and husks.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT

THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT

- SN Objects used to thresh and winnow crops.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT FLAIL
THRESHER
THRESHING TRAY
WINNOWER
WINNOWER BASKET
WINNOWER FAN
WINNOWER FORK

THRESHING TRAY

- SN A tray used for separating the grain from husks and straw.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT

CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION
CONTAINER

THRONE

SN A seat of state, often highly decorative, used by monarchs, bishops, etc.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT POWER SYMBOL

THROWING AXE

SN An axe designed and weighted to be thrown.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT EDGED WEAPON
AXE (WEAPON)
PROJECTILE
NT FRANCISCA

THUMB NAIL SCRAPER

SN A small semi circular scraper current in the Bronze Age.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SCRAPER (TOOL)

THUMBSCREW

SN An instrument of torture used to compress one or both thumbs.
CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

Thurible

USE **CENSER**

TIARA

SN A semi circular jewelled headdress for formal occasions.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEAD ORNAMENT

Tibia

USE **REED PIPE**

TIE BAR

SN A piece of metal or timber holding two elements together.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

TILE

SN A slab which can be decorated, shaped, hollow etc. Used for a variety of purposes in construction.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
NT FLOOR TILE
FLUE TILE
HEARTH TILE
HYPOCAUST TILE
ROOF TILE
STOVE TILE

TILL

UF Boulder Clay
SN Unsorted sediment (i.e. containing everything from clay to boulders) laid down directly by a glacier.
CL ECOFACTS
BT GLACIATION DEPOSIT

TIMBER DOG

SN An iron rod with both ends sharpened and turned down, used for holding timbers together.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT STAPLE

Timbrel

USE **TAMBOURINE**

TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

SN An instrument used to measure the passing of time.
CL MEASUREMENT
NT CALENDAR
CLOCK
GNOMON
MOONDIAL
SAND GLASS
SUNDIAL
WATCH

TINDER BOX

SN A box containing tinder, any dry inflammable material, usually also contains flint and steel for lighting fires.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

TIPPET (CAPE)

SN Woman's fur cape for the shoulders.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

TIPPET (STOLE)

SN Long stole worn by Anglican clergy during a service.
CL SIGNS OR SYMBOLS
BT PERSONAL SYMBOL

Tobacco Bag

USE **TOBACCO HOLDER**

Tobacco Basket

USE **TOBACCO HOLDER**

Tobacco Box

USE **TOBACCO HOLDER**

Tobacco Case

USE **TOBACCO HOLDER**

Tobacco Flask

USE **TOBACCO HOLDER**

TOBACCO HOLDER

UF Tobacco Bag
Tobacco Basket
Tobacco Box
Tobacco Case
Tobacco Flask
Tobacco Jar
Tobacco Pot
SN A container for the storage of tobacco.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT TOBACCO POUCH

Tobacco Jar

USE **TOBACCO HOLDER**

TOBACCO PIPE

SN A pipe used for smoking tobacco.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT PIPE (SMOKING)
 RT TOBACCO POUCH

Tobacco Pot
 USE **TOBACCO HOLDER**

TOBACCO POUCH
 SN A pouch for containing tobacco.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
 CL CONTAINER
 BT TOBACCO HOLDER
 RT TOBACCO PIPE

TOBE
 SN An African cloth garment.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT OUTERWEAR

TOE RING
 SN A ring worn on a toe.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT JEWELLERY

TOGGLE
 SN An object which fastens cross ways.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT CLOTHING FASTENING

TOILET ARTICLE
 SN This includes all articles created to be used for personal care, hygiene, grooming and cosmetic activities.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
 NT COSMETIC ARTICLE
 PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM

Toilet Set
 USE **COSMETIC SET**
MANICURE SET
 SN Use appropriate term.

TOKEN
 SN An unofficial, usually local, substitute for coinage, which could be exchanged directly for goods or services in certain areas or with specified retailers.
 CL CURRENCY

TOMB
 SN A grave or sepulchre including a monument.
 CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
 RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

TOMBSTONE
 SN A stone placed across a grave.
 CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
 BT DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT
 RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

Tompson
 USE **TAMPION**

TONGS
 SN Two bars riveted together which can open and close allowing it to grip objects, usually to lift and move them.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT
 NT FIRE TONGS

TOOL BY PRODUCT
 SN A by-product created during the manufacture of a tool.
 CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
 BT BY PRODUCT
 NT BURIN SPALL
 DEBITAGE
 MICROBURIN

TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT
 SN Equipment used in the making of tools.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 NT FABRICATOR
 HAMMERSTONE

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 SN Tools and equipment with a specific function and those for which a function cannot be assigned with any degree of certainty. Where the function is known, the term is also included under the relevant Class.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 NT ALUDEL
 ANVIL
 ARD
 BELLOWS
 BLOWPIPE (TOOL)
 BRUSH
 CABLE DRUM
 CAULKING TOOL
 CLAMP
 COMBINATION TOOL
 COTTON GIN
 CREAMER
 CROWBAR
 CUTTING EQUIPMENT
 DIGGING EQUIPMENT
 DRILLING EQUIPMENT
 FIRE HOOK
 FLATTER
 FULLER
 FUNNEL
 GRAPPLING IRON
 GRINDING EQUIPMENT
 GRIPPING EQUIPMENT
 HOSE
 KEY (LOCKING)
 KEY (WINDING)
 KILN FURNITURE
 KNITTING NEEDLE
 LACE PILLOW
 LADDER
 LADLE
 LAUREL LEAF
 LEVER
 LITHIC IMPLEMENT
 LOCKING MECHANISM
 MARKING EQUIPMENT
 MICROLITH
 MILITARY EQUIPMENT
 MOULDING EQUIPMENT
 PALETTE (ARTISTS)

PIERCING EQUIPMENT
 PIN CUSHION
 PIPE RACK
 PITCHFORK
 PLUMB BOB
 POKER
 POTTERS TOOL
 POTTERS WHEEL
 PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT
 PROBE
 PULLEY
 PUMP
 PUMP HOUSING
 RAKE
 REAMER
 RIPPLER
 SCOOP
 SERRATED IMPLEMENT
 SHARPENING EQUIPMENT
 SHEARMANS HOOK
 SIEVE
 SLICKER
 SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT
 SNARLING IRON
 SOLDERING LAMP
 SPATULA
 SPOON
 SPUD
 STIRRING ROD
 STRAINER
 STRAW SPLITTER
 STRIKE A LIGHT
 STRIKING EQUIPMENT
 SWAGE
 TAP KEY
 TELESCOPE
 TEXTILE EQUIPMENT
 TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT
 TOUCHSTONE
 TROWEL
 TUYERE
 WEDGE
 WELL WINDER
 WHEELBARROW
 YARN TWISTER
 YOKE (HUMAN)

TOOTH PICK

SN An object used to pick the teeth with.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

TOOTHBRUSH

SN A small brush used for cleaning teeth.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

TORC

UF Wrist Torc
 SN A necklace or armband made of metal.
 CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
 BT JEWELLERY
 NT BAR TORC
 RT HOARD

Tortoise Core

USE **LEVALLOIS CORE**

Torus

USE **COLUMN**

TOUCHSTONE

SN A stone used to test how genuine an object is by rubbing the object against the stone, particularly used for testing gold and silver.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TOY

SN An item designed to be played with by children.
 CL SPORTS AND GAMES
 NT DOLL
 PUPPET
 SPINNING TOP

Tranchet Axe

USE **TRANCHET AXEHEAD**

TRANCHET AXEHEAD

UF Tranchet Axe
 SN A chisel ended flaked axehead common in the Mesolithic.
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT AXEHEAD

TRANCHET FLAKE

SN Characteristic waste flakes struck off in the manufacture of adzes.
 CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
 BT DEBITAGE
 RT FLAKE

TRANSPORT

SN Objects used or associated with the movement of goods or people.
 CL TRANSPORT
 NT ICE SKATE
 SKI
 VEHICLE
 VEHICLE COMPONENT
 WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD

UF Petit Tranchet Arrow head
 SN An arrow head which has a straight cutting edge.
 CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
 BT ARROWHEAD

TRANSVERSE END SCRAPER

SN An end scraper made on a flake that is wider than it is long. (Source: SARC)
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT END SCRAPER

TRAP

SN An object used to catch animals.
 CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 BT HUNTING OBJECT
 NT HAWK TRAP
 HAWKING EQUIPMENT

TRAPEZE MICROLITH

SN A microlith retouched to a trapezium shape. (Source: SARC)
 CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
 BT MICROLITH

TRAY

- SN A thin flat board or plate usually with a raised edge on which things can be carried.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
- CL CONTAINER
- BT URN
- TRENAIL**
- UF Trunnel
- SN A wooden cylinder or dowel used for pinning planks or timbers together.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- BT FASTENING
- TRENCHER**
- SN A shallow dish or plate used to serve main meals off or to serve sweetmeats, these usually being painted with devices and riddles.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
- Trenching Tool
- USE **ENTRENCHING TOOL**
- TRIAL PIECE**
- UF Motif Piece
- SN Piece of work to test eventual pattern, sometimes small and used as a demonstration of crafter's skill.
- CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
- TRIANGLE**
- SN A triangle of metal which, when struck, produces a note.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>
- TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD**
- SN A three-cornered arrow head.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT ARROWHEAD
- NT BARBED AND TANGED ARROWHEAD
- TRIANGULAR MICROLITH**
- SN A microlith retouched to a triangular shape. They can be sub-divided into scalene and isosceles triangles. (Source: SARC)
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT MICROLITH
- TRICHTERHALSKRUG**
- SN A specific German Stoneware form of rounded mug. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT ROUNDED MUG
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT ROUNDED MUG
- TRIDENT**
- SN A weapon with a long shaft and a three pronged head.
- CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
- BT STAFF WEAPON
- TRIPARTITE URN**
- SN A collared urn with a heavy rim or collar on top of a concave neck or cavetto zone, which may or may not be decorated, and this in turn leads down to a straight-sided but narrowing body. Decoration may extend below this cavetto zone, but this is rare.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT URN
- TRIPLE VASE**
- SN A vessel consisting of three small pots joined, often on a hollow ring, at the base.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
- TRIPOD PIPKIN**
- SN A jar adapted by the addition of a straight handle and three feet. Profiles vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT PIPKIN
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT PIPKIN
- TRIPOD PITCHER**
- SN A jug form characterized by the addition of three applied feet. The feet are usually short and stubby. Double index with the appropriate profile type. (Source: MPRG)
- CL CONTAINER
- BT JUG
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT JUG
- TRIPOD VESSEL**
- SN A container with three legs.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT CONTAINER <BY FORM>
- TRIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)**
- SN A three panelled altar decoration that can be closed.
- CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
- BT RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT
- Triptych (Written)
- USE **WRITING TABLET**
- TRIVET**
- SN A tripod used to support pots over a fire.
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT HEATING OBJECT
- TROUGH**
- SN A narrow container, especially one in which food or water for animals is put.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT FOOD SERVING CONTAINER
- TROUSERS**
- SN An outer garment worn on the legs.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT OUTERWEAR
- TROWEL**
- SN A small blade for moving earth, applying liquids such as plaster, smoothing etc.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Truck

USE **LORRY**

TRUMPET

- UF Bucina
Bugle
Cornu
Lituus
Slide Trumpet
Tuba
- SN An instrument which has a cupped mouthpiece and may have a straight, bent or curved tube. It includes slide trumpets like the trombone.
- CL MUSIC
- BT LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

TRUMPET BROOCH

- SN A Roman Bow Brooch, dating from the later 1st and 2nd centuries often worn in pairs with a linking chain. Characterized by its distinctive head, sometimes enamelled, and resembling the mouth of a trumpet.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT BOW BROOCH

TRUNK

- SN A large strong case or box used to contain objects for storage or transport.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT STORAGE CONTAINER

Trunnel

USE **TRENAIL**

TUB

- SN A low, wide, open container.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Tuba

USE **TRUMPET**

TUFA

- SN A rock-like deposit consisting largely of calcium carbonate, formed by the precipitation of calcium carbonate out of calcium-rich water bodies such as springs.
- CL ECOFACTS
- BT DEPOSIT

TUMBLER

- SN A flat bottomed drinking vessel with no handle or stem.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL

TUMBREL

- SN A balance for weighing coins.
- CL MEASUREMENT
- BT BALANCE

TUNIC

- SN Clothing worn on the upper body.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT OUTERWEAR

TUNING PEG

- UF Harp Peg
Harp Tuning Peg
- SN The peg of a stringed instrument which, when tightened or loosened, tunes the string of the instrument.
- CL MUSIC
- BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

TURBAN

- SN Headwear where a band of material is wound around a cap.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT HEADWEAR

TURF CUTTER

- SN A tool with a handle and curved blade designed to cut through grass sods.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT CULTIVATION OBJECT
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT

TUYERE

- SN A clay cone, part of a furnace.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

TWEEZERS

- SN A set of small pincers used for gripping and plucking.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM

TWIST AUGER

- SN An auger bit which creates its hole by drilling into the material.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT AUGER

TWIST BIT

- SN A drill bit used in metal and wood working.
- CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
- BT DRILLING EQUIPMENT

Twist Gimlet

USE **GIMLET**

Two Handled Bowl

- USE **DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL**
- SN (Source: MPRG)

TWO-PIECE COLCHESTER BROOCH

- SN Derived from the Colchester in the mid to late 1st century, particularly in south and east Britain. Characterized by the attachment of the separate spring and pin through two holes in a lug behind the head, which projects to form a crest atop the bowl.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT COLCHESTER BROOCH

TYG

- SN A drinking vessel with two or more handles.
- CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
- BT DRINKING VESSEL
- CL CONTAINER
- BT DRINKING VESSEL

TYRE

- SN A metal or pneumatic rubber rim to a wheel.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT VEHICLE COMPONENT

Tyre Hoop

- USE **WHEEL**

Umbo

- USE **SHIELD BOSS**

UMBRELLA

- SN A folding circular cover on a stick held in the hand for protection against rain.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

UNASSIGNED

- SN Objects which cannot be assigned to any one particular class, or the function of which is unknown.
- CL UNASSIGNED
- NT ASSEMBLAGE
- BATON DE COMMANDEMENT
- BIRD BATH
- BRASS
- BURNT FLINT
- CHAIN
- CHALK BALL
- CHOPPING BLOCK
- CLOTHES HANGER
- COGWHEEL
- COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT
- CORD
- COUNTER
- DISC
- DODECAHEDRON
- DRESS FASTENER (UNKNOWN)
- EXPENDED AMMUNITION
- FASTENING
- FERRULE
- FRAME
- HANDLE
- HOARD
- IMPRESSED OBJECT
- INGOT
- INLAY
- INSCRIBED OBJECT
- LID
- LOG
- LUG (HANDLE)
- MINIATURE OBJECT
- MODEL
- MOUNT
- NET
- NOZZLE
- OAKUM
- PAGE HOLDER
- PERFORATED OBJECT
- PETROGLYPH
- PLAQUE
- POLE
- PRONG
- RING
- RING MONEY (NON CURRENCY)
- ROD
- ROPE

- RUBBLE
- SCULPTURE
- SHADOW BOX
- SHERD
- SPOUT
- SPRING
- STAKE
- STAVE
- STOPPER
- TAP
- TENT
- TEXTILE
- UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT
- VALVE
- WHEEL
- WIRE
- WORKED OBJECT

UNDERWEAR

- SN Clothes worn against the skin and beneath other clothes.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT CLOTHING
- NT CORSET
- GARTER
- STOCKING

UNGUENT BOTTLE

- SN A container for ointments or perfume.
- CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
- BT COSMETIC ARTICLE
- CL CONTAINER
- BT COSMETIC CONTAINER
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

UNGUENT POT

- SN A container for ointments or perfume.
- CL CONTAINER
- BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT

- SN An item that cannot be identified. Use more specific term, if possible.
- CL UNASSIGNED

UPRIGHT CANDLESTICK

- SN A candlestick in which the socket is above a drip tray or grease tray, placed on a pedestal base which is generally hollow. There may be a vertical loop handle and one or more secondary drip trays. (Source: MPRG)
- CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
- BT CANDLESTICK

Urinal (Chamber Pot)

- USE **CHAMBER POT**

URINAL (MEDICAL)

- SN A medical container for collecting urine for study.
- CL MEDICINE AND PHARMACY
- BT MEDICAL CONTAINER
- CL CONTAINER
- BT MEDICAL CONTAINER

URN

- SN A vase-like receptacle, especially a large bulbous one with a foot.
- CL CONTAINER

NT BICONICAL URN
BIPARTITE URN
COLLARED URN
CORDONED URN
TRIPARTITE URN

VALVE

SN A device controlling the passage of liquids or gases.
CL UNASSIGNED

VALVE (MUSIC)

SN A device allowing a variable amount of air through in a single direction which varies the note produced.
CL MUSIC
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

Vambrace

USE **ARM GUARD**

VASE

SN A vessel used as an ornament, often to hold flowers.
CL CONTAINER

VAT

SN A large container for holding or storing liquids.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

VAULT SPRINGER

SN The impost, or point at which a vault rests upon its support, and from which it seems to spring. Hence the term describes the bottom stone of a vault, which lies on the impost.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
RT KEYSTONE
VOUSSOIR

VEHICLE

SN A means of transportation.
CL TRANSPORT
NT AIRCRAFT
BICYCLE
LAND VEHICLE
MOTOR VEHICLE
WATER CRAFT

VEHICLE COMPONENT

SN Parts which make up a vehicle.
CL TRANSPORT
NT AIRCRAFT COMPONENT
AXLE
AXLE CAP
ENGINE
LINCH PIN
TYRE
VEHICLE FITTING

VEHICLE FITTING

SN Any non structural fitting on a vehicle.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE COMPONENT
NT CART FITTING
CHARIOT FITTING

VEIL

SN Light material used to cover the face or head.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT HEADWEAR

VERTEBRATE REMAINS

SN Remains of any of the groups of animals characterized by having a bony or cartilaginous spinal column (backbone) and a well developed brain.
CL ECOFACTS
BT ANIMAL REMAINS
NT AMPHIBIAN REMAINS
BIRD REMAINS
EGG SHELL
FISH REMAINS
HUMAN REMAINS
MAMMAL REMAINS
REPTILE REMAINS

VERVEL

SN A metal ring which joins the jess to the leash. The owner's name is often on the vervel.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HAWKING EQUIPMENT

VESSEL

SN Use specific form where known.
CL CONTAINER
RT BASE SHERD
BODY SHERD
RIM SHERD
SHERD

Vessel Lid

USE **LID**

VICE

SN An appliance for holding an object while work is done on it, usually has a pair of jaws.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

VINAIGRETTE

SN A small container for an aromatic substance, eg perfume.
CL CONTAINER
BT COSMETIC CONTAINER

VIOLIN

SN A stringed instrument usually played with a bow.
CL MUSIC
BT BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

Visor

USE **HELMET**

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

SN Objects used to transmit a definite message through a visual non written means, includes stamps and matrices to create these.
CL VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS
NT ALDIS LAMP

VOTIVE MODEL

SN A dedicated or consecrated offering.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

VOTIVE TANK

SN A container for holding votive offerings.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL
BT SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

VOUSSOIR

SN A wedge shaped stone used in an arch.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
RT KEYSTONE
VAULT SPRINGER

WAGER CUP

SN A cup offered as a prize in a contest.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

WAGON

SN A strong vehicle with four wheels for carrying loads, usually horse or ox drawn.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LAND VEHICLE

WAISTED BEAKER

SN A beaker with a construction above the base to form a waisted profile. (Source: MPRG)
CL CONTAINER
BT BEAKER
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT BEAKER

WAISTED JUG

SN A jug with a constriction between the upper and lower body sections. (Source: MPRG)
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT JUG
CL CONTAINER
BT JUG

WALKING STICK

SN A stick used as an aid or accessory when walking.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY

WALL

SN A vertical structure usually made of stone, brick, timber, etc.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT
RT WALL ANCHOR
WALL TIE

WALL ANCHOR

SN A single or pair of figures or plates attached to a joist or bar either at the time of construction or later and built into the wall to provide support.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
RT WALL

WALL COVERING

SN An item designed to cover, decorate or enhance a wall.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT FURNISHING
NT WALL HANGING

WALLPAPER

WALL HANGING

SN Material hung from walls, excluding paper.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WALL COVERING
NT TAPESTRY

WALL HOOK

SN A hook with a spiked tang which allows it to be driven into a vertical surface.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT HOOK

WALL PAINTING

UF Fresco
Mural
SN A painting executed directly onto a wall.
CL ARCHITECTURE
RT CEILING PAINTING

WALL PLASTER

SN Rendering material containing lime and sand spread on walls as a pliable mixture before drying to a hard surface.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

Wall Tablet

USE PLAQUE

WALL TIE

SN A fastener used within a cavity wall to hold the two sides together.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING
RT WALL

WALLPAPER

SN Paper applied to walls.
CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE
BT WALL COVERING

WAR HAMMER

SN A hammer designed to fight with, often has a hammer side and a spiked side.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

WARMING PAN

SN A pan with a long handle which would be filled with coals and drawn over sheets to warm a bed.
CL HEATING AND LIGHTING
BT HEATING OBJECT

Warping Frame

USE LOOM

WASHER

SN A small disc or flat ring of metal, wood or leather.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FASTENING

WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

SN An object used in washing or cleaning the body.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM
NT EAR SCOOP
SPONGE

STRIGIL
TOOTH PICK
TOOTHBRUSH
WASHING BOWL

PADDLE
RIGGING SPACER
ROWLOCK

WASHING BOWL

SN A bowl used to wash in.
CL CONTAINER
BT PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

WASTE

SN Any by-product which cannot be reused.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT BY PRODUCT

WASTE DEPOSIT

SN Use for deposits representing material discarded or remaining as a result of a process or processes.
CL ECOFACTS
BT DEPOSIT

WASTER

SN An object which has been rejected eg due to being misshapen, spoilt etc.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

WATCH

SN A portable timepiece capable of being worn on the wrist or carried in a pocket.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PERSONAL ACCESSORY
CL MEASUREMENT
BT TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

WATCH GLASS

SN A concave glass dish used to hold material for observation or experimentation; so named for its resemblance to the disc covering the face of a watch.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

WATER COOLER

SN A container used to assist in cooling water.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT COOLER
CL CONTAINER
BT COOLER

WATER CRAFT

SN Any vehicle/craft used for transportation on water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VEHICLE
NT BOAT
CANOE
CORACLE
SHIP

WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

SN Equipment used on or with water craft.
CL TRANSPORT
NT ANCHOR
BOAT HOOK
OAR

WATER DROPPER

SN A tube to produce drops of liquid.
CL CONTAINER
BT SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

SN A pipe allowing the passage of water through it and designed only for this.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)
RT WATER PIPE COLLAR

WATER PIPE (SMOKING)

SN A pipe used for smoking where the smoke passes through water.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT PIPE (SMOKING)

WATER PIPE COLLAR

SN A ring, flange or short piece of pipe, made of iron, clay or other materials, used to join and seal two sections of water pipe.
CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS
BT FITTING
RT WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

WATERING CAN

SN A container, usually metal, used to water plants.
CL CONTAINER
BT HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

WATERING POT

SN A container, usually ceramic, used to water plants.
CL CONTAINER
BT HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

Waterlain Silt

USE ALLUVIUM

WATERLOGGED SAMPLE

SN A sample taken from waterlogged conditions.
CL ECOFACTS
BT SAMPLE

WEAPON

SN An object used in combat to attack or cause damage to an opponent.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
NT EDGED WEAPON
EXPLOSIVE WEAPON
PERCUSSIVE WEAPON
PROJECTILE WEAPON

WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

SN A holder for weapons, explosives and ammunition.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT AMMUNITION POUCH
ARMS HOLDER
POWDER FLASK
POWDER HORN
PRIMING FLASK
PRIMING HORN

QUIVER
SCABBARD
SHEATH
RT AMMUNITION

Weather Cock

USE **WEATHER VANE**

WEATHER VANE

UF Weather Cock
SN An object with a broad enough blade which catches the wind and so is pushed until it shows the direction the wind is blowing in.
CL MEASUREMENT

WEAVING BATTEN

UF Weaving Stick
Weaving Sw ord
SN A flat blade used to beat the weft against the newly woven cloth in weaving.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

WEAVING COMB

SN A toothed comb used to beat the weft against the cloth in weaving.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Weaving Stick

USE **WEAVING BATTEN**

Weaving Sw ord

USE **WEAVING BATTEN**

WEAVING TABLET

SN An object used in tablet weaving to control the shed.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

Wedding Ring

USE **MARRIAGE RING**

WEDGE

SN An object, usually wood or metal used to force open or keep open another object. Often used to split timber by striking the thick end and forcing the wood apart.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

WEEDING HOOK

SN A small cutting hook on a long handle.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT CUTTING EQUIPMENT
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CULTIVATION OBJECT

WEFT BEATER

UF Pin Beater
Thread Picker
SN A cigar shaped implement used to release knots and tangles in weaving.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

WEIGHT

SN An object used to weigh something down or to measure the weight of another object.

CL MEASUREMENT
NT APOTHECARY WEIGHT
BALANCE WEIGHT
COIN WEIGHT
GOLD WEIGHT
LETTER WEIGHT
STEELYARD WEIGHT
THATCH WEIGHT
WOOL WEIGHT

WELL

SN A shaft sunk into the ground to reach the water level.
CL ARCHITECTURE
BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

WELL WINDER

SN The windlass used to wind rope around to raise and lower the bucket in a well.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Wheat

USE **WHEAT GRAIN**

WHEAT GRAIN

UF Wheat
SN Remains of wheat (*Triticum* sp.) grain (caryopses). These grains are sometimes itemised separately.
CL ECOFACTS
BT CEREAL GRAIN

WHEEL

UF Hub
Hub Cap
Hub Lining
Nave Band
Strake
Tyre Hoop
SN A circular frame or disc arranged to revolve on an axle and used to facilitate the motion of a vehicle.
CL UNASSIGNED

WHEELBARROW

SN A wheeled open box for carrying loads.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

WHELLOCK MUSKET

SN A musket where a wheel on the lock is wound back and when the trigger is pulled the wheel moves dragging pieces of iron pyrites over the lock to create sparks and set powder in the pan off and so firing the main charge.
CL ARMOUR AND WEAPONS
BT MUSKET

WHETSTONE

UF Hone
SN A stone used for sharpening edged tools, knives etc.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

WHIP

UF Camel Whip
Cattle Whip
Horse Whip
SN A stick or rod with an attached lash.

CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

WHIPPING POST

SN A post to which the offender is tied to be whipped.

CL PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

WHIPPING TOP

SN A circular toy which spins on a point. Can be kept spinning by whipping with a lash.

CL SPORTS AND GAMES

BT SPINNING TOP

WHISTLE

SN A small edge blown instrument with no finger holes, producing one note.

CL MUSIC

BT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

WICK

SN A twisted fibre which is immersed in wax, grease or oil except for one end which is lit.

CL HEATING AND LIGHTING

BT IGNITING ACCESSORY

WIG

SN An artificial head of hair worn to disguise baldness, for adornment, for ceremonial or theatrical use etc.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT HEADWEAR

WIG CURLER

SN An object designed to add curls to a wig.

CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

BT HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

WIGWAM

SN A tent especially one made of bark, rushes or skins spread over a set of arched poles that are lashed together.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT TENT

WIND INSTRUMENT

UF Mouthpiece
Reed Cap

SN An instrument where vibrating air is confined by a tube. Use narrower terms where known.

CL MUSIC

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>

NT EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

WINDCHEST

SN The part of an organ or similar instrument into which air is pushed then is emitted through the pipes.

CL MUSIC

BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT

Winding Key

USE **KEY (WINDING)**

WINDOW

UF Window Bar
Window Frame
Window Grille

Window Moulding

Window Sill

SN An opening within a structure to allow air and light in and or to allow a sight outside or inside.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

Window Bar

USE **WINDOW**

Window Came

USE **CAME**

WINDOW COVERING

SN An item hung over a window, usually can be open or shut to allow light in.

CL FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

BT FURNISHING

NT BLIND

CURTAIN

WINDOW FITTING

UF Window Furniture

SN An object attached to a window which is removable.

CL FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

NT DEADLIGHT

Window Frame

USE **WINDOW**

Window Furniture

USE **WINDOW FITTING**

WINDOW GLASS

SN Glass used within a window, usually to protect from the elements, can permit a view through it or can be for decorative purposes.

CL ARCHITECTURE

BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

NT PAINTED GLASS (WINDOW)

STAINED GLASS (WINDOW)

Window Grille

USE **WINDOW**

Window Lead

USE **CAME**

Window Moulding

USE **WINDOW**

Window Sill

USE **WINDOW**

WINE BOTTLE

SN A vessel for the storage and transport of wine.

CL CONTAINER

BT BOTTLE

WINE COOLER

SN A container used to assist in cooling wine.

CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

BT COOLER

CL CONTAINER

BT COOLER

WINE GLASS

SN A drinking vessel, made of glass, designed expressly to be used for the consumption of

w ine.
CL FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION
BT DRINKING VESSEL
CL CONTAINER
BT DRINKING VESSEL

WINESKIN

SN A flexible container, usually leather, for the storage and transportation of wine.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

Wing Flanged Axehead

USE **FLANGED AXEHEAD**

WINGED AXEHEAD

UF End Winged Axehead
Median Winged Axehead
SN A form of bronze axehead of middle or late Bronze Age date in which narrow, high flanges on both faces are hammered over to enclose the axe haft. Some types feature a side loop to further assist hafting.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT AXEHEAD

WINNOWER

SN A device for separating grain from chaff by means of a wind or current of air.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT

WINNOWER BASKET

SN A large, flattish basket used in winnowing the chaff from the grain.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

WINNOWER FAN

SN A fan used to create an air current to separate grain from chaff.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT

WINNOWER FORK

SN A large fork with wide spaces between its tines, used to throw grain etc into a breeze to separate grain from chaff.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT

WINNOWER TRAY

SN A tray for separating grain from chaff.
CL CONTAINER
BT FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

WIRE

SN A metal thread.
CL UNASSIGNED

WITCH BOTTLE

SN A bottle for the confinement of evil spirits.
CL RELIGION OR RITUAL

WOOD WORKING WASTE

SN waste resulting from the working of wood or associated with a carpenter's workshop.
CL MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING
BT MANUFACTURING DEBRIS

Wool Comb

USE **CARDER**

WOOL WEIGHT

SN A weight used for the measurement of wool.
CL MEASUREMENT
BT WEIGHT

WORKED OBJECT

SN An object showing signs of being worked. Use more specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT CARVED OBJECT

WRAP

SN A garment used to wrap around a person.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT OUTERWEAR

WRENCH

SN A tool with adjustable jaws for gripping and turning objects.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
BT GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

WRIST BAND

SN A band worn around the wrist as a bracelet.
CL DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES
BT CLOTHING ACCESSORY

Wrist Clasp

USE **SLEEVE CLASP**

Wrist Guard

USE **ARM GUARD**

Wrist Torc

USE **TORC**

WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

SN An object used in the transmission of the written word or drawn image.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
NT DRAWING SET
INK
INK BOTTLE
INK SPOON
INK STAND
INK STONE
INKWELL
LAP DESK
PAINT BRUSH
PAPER
PAPER WEIGHT
PARCHMENT PRICKER
PEN
PENCIL
QUILL
SANDSHAKER
SEALING WAX
STYLUS
WRITING BRUSH
WRITING SLATE
WRITING TABLET

Writing Box

USE **LAP DESK**

WRITING BRUSH

SN A brush used in writing.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

Writing Cabinet

USE **LAP DESK**

WRITING CONTAINER

SN A container holding materials used in writing.
CL CONTAINER
BT CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>
NT INK BOTTLE
INKWELL
POUNCE POT
SANDSHAKER

WRITING SLATE

UF Slate
SN A slate tablet, often framed in wood, for writing purposes. Use a materials thesaurus to record the material type slate.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

WRITING TABLET

UF Diptych (Written)
Pentatych
Polyptych
Triptych (Written)
SN Two or more tablets of wood attached by a string or leather thong, with a raised border one side of which was filled with wax to write upon. Thin wooden tablets with ink writing are also known.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
BT WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
NT CONSULAR DIPTYCH

WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS

SN Objects used or associated with the transmission of ideas and information through the written medium.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
NT BOOK FITTING
PLAN
WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT
WRITTEN ITEM

WRITTEN ITEM

SN An object which has words inscribed, engraved carved or written upon it.
CL WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS
NT BOOK
CENTURIAL STONE
DATE STONE
DIARY
DOCUMENT
LETTER
MANUSCRIPT
PAPYRUS
PARCHMENT
SCROLL

YARN TWISTER

SN A tool used to twist fibres together to create

yarn.

CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

YOKE (ANIMAL)

UF Yoke Terminal
SN A crosspiece fastened over the necks of two or more animals, often oxen, and attached to the plough or cart to be drawn.
CL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT
BT HARNESS

YOKE (HUMAN)

SN A frame shaped to fit around the neck and shoulders of a person for carrying buckets. Usually made of wood.
CL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Yoke Terminal

USE **YOKE (ANIMAL)**